MINUTES OF THE APRIL 6, 2018 MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama met in the Student
Services Building on the campus of The University of Alabama in Huntsville Friday,
April 6, 2018. President Pro tempore Ronald W. Gray chaired the meeting. Sid J.
Trant served as Secretary.

On roll call, the following Trustees were present:

The Honorable Harris V. Morriissette, Trustee from
the First Congressional District

The Honorable Marietta M. Urquhart, Trustee from
the First Congressional District

The Honorable Joseph C. Espy III, Trustee from
the Second Congressional District

The Honorable W. Davis Malone III, Trustee from
the Second Congressional District

The Honorable James W. Wilson III, Trustee from
the Third Congressional District

The Honorable Kenneth L. Vandervoort, M.D., Trustee from
the Third Congressional District

The Honorable Finis E. St. John IV, Trustee from
the Fourth Congressional District

The Honorable Scott M. Phelps, Trustee from
the Fourth Congressional District

The Honorable Ronald W. Gray, President Pro tempore and Trustee
from the Fifth Congressional District
The Honorable William Britt Sexton, Trustee from the Fifth Congressional District

The Honorable W. Stancil Starnes, Trustee from the Sixth Congressional District

The Honorable Vanessa Leonard, Trustee from the Sixth Congressional District

The Honorable Karen P. Brooks, Trustee from the Seventh Congressional District

The Honorable John H. England, Jr., Trustee from the Seventh Congressional District

The Honorable Barbara Humphrey, Trustee from the Seventh Congressional District

The meeting was also attended by Chancellor C. Ray Hayes; UA President Stuart R. Bell; UAB President Ray L. Watts; UAH President Robert A. Altenkirch; UAB Health System CEO William Ferniany; and support staff from the System Office, the three campuses, and the UAB Health System.

Also in attendance were Student Representatives to the Board Mugdha Mokashi from UAB and Reid Wilson from UAH. Faculty Representatives to the Board in attendance were Dr. Rona Donahoe from UA; Dr. James Michael Wyss from UAB; and Dr. Carmen Scholz from UAH. UA Student Representative to the Board Price McGiffert was unable to attend.

Senior Vice Chancellor for Communications and Community Relations Kellee Reinhart introduced Ed Enoch from The Tuscaloosa News.
Pro tem Gray thanked the Ed Enoch for his attendance and recognized President Bell to introduce the new UA Faculty Representative to the Board, Dr. Rona Donahoe.

Dr. Bell said Dr. Donahoe serves as President of the Faculty Senate. Prior to becoming president, she served as Vice President for two years and secretary for four years. Joining the faculty of The University of Alabama in 1984, Dr. Donahoe is a professor of Environmental Chemistry with research emphasis in environmental geochemistry. She studies trace elements in the environment, their sources, mobility, and toxicity for the purpose of environmental remediation. Dr. Donahoe is the recipient of four UA teaching awards: The Lily Teaching Scholar Award; Outstanding Commitment to Teaching Award from the Alumni Association; Outstanding Educator Award from the Gulf Coast Association from Geological Societies; and a Teaching Fellow in The College of Arts and Sciences.

Pro tem Gray welcomed Dr. Donahoe and said the Board looks forward to working with her. He recognized and extended congratulations to three UAH Vice Presidents on their retirement, thanking them and expressing the Board’s appreciation for their service: Vice President for Advancement Bob Lyon; Vice President for Diversity Delois Smith; and Vice President for Research and Development Dr. Ray Vaughn. Pro tem Gray said all will be greatly missed and he asked that they stand to be recognized.
Pro tem Gray asked if there were any objections to the adoption of the agenda as presented in the Board material. Hearing none, the agenda was unanimously adopted.

Pro tem Gray asked if there were any objections to approving the February 9, 2018 minutes as distributed. Hearing none, the minutes were unanimously approved.

Pro tem Gray said the Administrative Report has been distributed to all Trustees. (Exhibit B)

Pro tem Gray said a draft of the Executive Committee Report has been distributed to all Trustees. He asked for a motion to approve the report and ratify the actions. On the motion of Trustee Espy, seconded by Trustee Malone, the Board ratified the actions of the Executive Committee.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

The Executive Committee makes this report to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama regarding its activities since the last report submitted to the Board November 17, 2014.

The Committee, which met on the following dates, considered the following items and now requests ratification and confirmation by the Board.

December 20, 2017
Updating signature authority at UAH

Granting authorization for the purchase of the Snoozy’s College Bookstore Property by UAB

Granting authorization to execute a lease agreement with Outpatient Imaging Affiliates, LLC at the Huntsville Medical Center Building by UAB
Granting authorization of Lakeview Property Acquisition at UA

Approving conservation easement by Parches Cove Resources, LLC at UA

**August 4, 2017**

Approving election of General Counsel and Secretary of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama

Approving revision of signature authority for The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama

**July 17, 2017**

Approving revisions for the Invention to Innovation Center at UAH

Approving a property exchange at UA

**March 29, 2017**

Granting purchase and installation of two new jet engines on University Hospital’s Air and Ambulance Transport Jet at The University of Alabama at Birmingham

**March 16, 2017**

Leasehold Purchase for Public Town Center by UA

**December 19, 2016**

Approving conservation easement by Lavender Spring Hill at UA

**December 21, 2015**

Approving conservation easement by CTL Turkey Nest, LLC at UA
December 3, 2015

Granting approval of International Student Center Services Agreement between IUP 2 and UAB

Approving renovation for INTO International Student Center partial 2nd floor – Mervyn H. Sterne Library at UAB

February 9, 2015

Authorizing UA to approve the interagency transfer of Partlow property from the Alabama Department of Mental Health and a Lease Agreement with the ADMH

Pro tem Gray recognized Chancellor Ray Hayes for a report from

The University of Alabama System:

Good morning. It was just two years ago that we held our first Board of Trustees meeting here in the Student Services Building. This beautiful facility has become a centerpiece of the UAH campus and a symbol of the robust student community that continues to grow by leaps and bounds. Bob, thank you for having us and congratulations on all that is being accomplished under your watch.

Honoring and assisting the veterans on our faculty, staff and in our student body is a priority for our System. To that end, the new System-wide Veteran’s Task Force led by Dr. Charles Nash met this week to continue assessing current programs and devising new tools that will best serve our military veterans. The opportunities for collaboration and synergies among our campuses and the Health System are tremendous.

It was a very special point of pride for all of us when the global spotlight shone on the U.S. Air Force Special Ops Surgical Team based at UAB. This highly skilled group of medical heroes serves on the front line to provide lifesaving surgery 24/7 to wounded American military personnel or the local population in war zones. Eight years ago UAB became one of the first two civilian hospitals in the nation to host a Special Operations Surgical team, and they are the best of the
best. Here is a clip of the recent ceremony where these six heroes received the Bronze Star for their service.

Today’s Board agenda marks another milestone in our System’s service to our state and nation. After hearing this morning’s presentation in the Academic Affairs, Student Affairs and Planning Committee, you will be asked to grant approval to send ACHE our proposal for a Joint Ph.D. in Nursing Science at UAH and UA. To meet the urgent demand for nurses, it is our responsibility to provide faculty (as well as facilities) to educate students for careers in nursing. This Joint Ph.D. goes directly to the heart of our mission in teaching, research and public service. I want to thank everyone on our campuses who worked so hard to develop this excellent collaborative degree program.

This photo says it all. Triumph over challenge. Championship smiles. A winning attitude. All of us cheered at the news of another national championship in our System when the UA Men’s Wheelchair Basketball team capped its dominant 2018 season with a tremendous win against the University of Wisconsin-Whitewater. I want to congratulate the team and coaches Ford Brutttram and Adam Kramer on bringing home the gold!

Chancellor Hayes recognized President Watts to introduce Dean of Community Health Dr. Roger Smalligan at UAH.

President Watts said Dr. Roger Smalligan, a distinguished clinician educator, officially joined the UAB School of Medicine when he assumed the regional deanship at the Huntsville Regional Medical Campus in January 2017. He also serves as chief executive of The Valley Foundation, which is the faculty practice plan here in Huntsville. He joins us from the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, where he served as a regional chair and professor of internal medicine. He has had a distinguished academic career and is a native of Texas.

Dr. Smalligan earned his undergraduate degree from Oral Roberts University in Tulsa, Oklahoma and received his medical education at the Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine. He completed a combined internal medicine in pediatrics residency at Vanderbilt University Medical Center before going back to John Hopkins University to earn a masters degree in public health. He is triple boarded and recognized by distinguished medical organizations
across the country. Teaching is a true passion for Dr. Smalligan. During the short time he has been here, he has been able to establish and implement a family medicine residency program with a very strong match. He has reached out and worked very closely and collaboratively with Huntsville Hospital and the UAH School of Nursing. His positive energetic attitude is contagious. We are thrilled to have him here leading our Huntsville medical campus.

Dr. Watts recognized Dr. Smalligan for comments.

Dr. Smalligan said it has been a pleasure to join the Huntsville community, with wonderful people, staff, faculty, and students. He said he and his family are enjoying being in Huntsville and he is looking forward to further building a relationship of collaboration with the community.

Chancellor Hayes thanked the audience and concluded his report (Exhibit H).

Pro tem Gray said he and Trustee Sexton have gotten to know Dr. Smalligan through their service on the Valley Foundation Board. Stepping into a challenging role, he has been a breath of fresh air and is doing a brilliant job. Pro tem Gray thanked Dr. Smalligan for his service and said we look forward to working with him for years to come.

Pro tem Gray said he discussed the joint Ph.D. in Nursing program with the UA System nursing leaders, who are enthusiastically supportive of the partnership and viewed it as collaborative and synergistic to each other. Pro tem Gray said the Deans at UAB, UAH, and UA are to be commended for working together on this program.

Pro Tem Gray then recognized President Robert Altenkirch for the UAH Institutional Presentation (Exhibit I).
Professor Gray thanked President Altenkirch for his report and then recognized the UAH Student Representative to the Board of Trustees, Reid Wilson, who gave the following presentation:

Chancellor Hayes, Trustees, System Administrators, faculty, staff, and students – thank you for this opportunity to speak with you today. It is an honor to stand here representing the over 9,000 students at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Something that has been said from this podium before, and I imagine will be said many times in the future… is that there has never been a more exciting time to be at UAH.

Our University continues to not only meet goals for growth but surpass them. For the third year in a row, we welcomed the largest freshman class in the University’s history. Again, this year’s class exceeded previous records for ACT scores. Again, we had more students enroll in the Honors College than ever before. And not to sound repetitive, but multiple sources name UAH as Alabama’s number one college for return on investment. There is no question – the value of a UAH degree continues to climb, and there are no signs of slowing down.

When I got to campus in the fall of 2014, the upperclassmen often told us how much the campus had recently changed. The Charger Union (CU) had only been open for nine months, but it was already the heart of our campus. Today, the CU is utilized at all hours of the day. Even on Friday and Saturday nights, the meeting spaces are full of student groups preparing for class or working on projects. Students go there to study, socialize, meet with student organizations, attend one of the many events offered by our Association for Campus Entertainment Board… you get the idea. This building plays a major role in our student experience.

The campus growth continues today, not just in enrollment. This growth is realized not only by those of us on campus, but also by our visitors and the Huntsville community with the multiple construction projects going on across campus. Nothing says “we are growing” like a crane hovering over campus.

Students are excited about the plans to renovate Roberts and Morton Halls as these are high traffic academic buildings. These renovations will improve the everyday experience of thousands of
students for many years to come. On behalf of our students, thank you for your willingness to invest in us.

Last year, I spoke about how the student experience on our campus has transformed from a quiet commuter school to a vibrant campus community offering something for everyone. This year has brought students even more opportunities to get plugged into our community. During my second year as SGA President, I have been able to even better realize the unique offerings here at UAH.

Huntsville put itself on the map for proving that the sky was not the limit. It was out of this spirit of discovery that Dr. Wernher von Braun petitioned the Alabama Legislature to fund our little research institution. This spirit of discovery has propelled our University’s progress and our alumni continue to provide a highly skilled and competitive work force to fuel industry in this region.

As seen with our recent growth, the spirit of discovery is still strong today... UAH truly lives its mission, as our university excels at enabling our students to better explore, discover, create, and communicate knowledge.

A major hallmark of the Charger experience is the abundance of opportunities for experiential learning through internships, co-op, and campus leadership positions. Students are grateful for these opportunities because they allow us to gain real world experiences and explore different career fields.

Last month, Career Services partnered with the Alumni Association to host the “Month of Externships.” This program offered students from all majors and academic levels a chance to shadow professionals in their fields. Students had the option to shadow professionals from only a few hours, to multiple days, allowing them to see first-hand how their course work translates to career work.

Our co-op and internship programs have grown over the last few years and show no sign of slowing down. In the last 18 months, students have been placed in 32 states and on five continents. I guess there are not many co-op opportunities in Antarctica.

But rather than quote facts and figures about the career-shaping opportunities offered on our campus, I have invited two students to share their journey with you.
Selena Hart is a senior from Blount County, Alabama. She will graduate *magna cum laude* in May with a degree in Business Administration and a concentration in Human Resources Management. Selena has welcomed new students to campus as a New Student Orientation Leader and she currently serves as the Assistant Resident Director for the Off-Campus Apartment Housing Locations.

**Selena:**

Good morning. When I started my journey at UAH, I knew I was good at mathematics. That was about the only thing I was sure of coming into college as a first-generation student. So the path I created for myself was centered around that notion. Luckily, I discovered the many resources and opportunities that UAH has to offer and, because of these, I have been able to realize my true passions and strengths. After a semester working as an Impact America SaveFirst volunteer preparing tax returns for low-income families through one of my honors courses, I realized my passion for service. Because of this realization, I went through the mid-college life crisis, that is changing your major, but with exploratory advising offered by our Student Success Center and the guidance of my mentors, I found my fit. So what now, I thought. Once you figure out the right major, then the right career becomes clear as well... doesn't it? Sometimes yes, sometimes no. In my case, it was not clear, but little did I know my UAH experience was slowly pushing me in the right direction. My strong ability to work with people was discovered through the many opportunities UAH offered me through various organizations and departments. With leadership opportunities from orientation leader to assistant resident director to intern for the Associate Vice President for Student Affairs, UAH never allowed me to feel limited. The desire to continue my journey by studying Higher Education Administration at Texas A&M would not have been uncovered without the unique resources and opportunities UAH has given me. Despite the ups and downs that inherently come with college, UAH has given me the ability to find my purpose, and I know UAH will continue to allow students to feel limitless long after I graduate. Thank you.

**Reid:**

Selena mentioned, behind every successful student, is a strong support network. That support network can consist of family, friends,
faculty, staff, or services that helps them succeed. One highly utilized support service here at UAH is the Student Success Center (SSC) whose mission is to “empower individuals to realize their potential as self-directed learners and professionals.” Last year, the SSC saw over 2,400 students with almost 17,000 visits. These sessions include tutoring, writing support, coaching for academic skills, and peer-assisted study sessions. The SSC employs 82 student tutors and offers them monthly training to improve their skills and gain certifications.

Juan Alonso Guzmán is a senior Honors student from Madrid, Spain. He will graduate summa cum laude in May with a dual degree in Math and Physics. During his freshman year, Juan took advantage of the services provided by our Student Success Center. Three years later, he serves as a tutor, supporting his peers and sharing many of the skills he has learned along the way. Juan has also conducted research in computational physics. After graduation, he will continue at UAH in the fall as a Masters to Ph.D. candidate in the Space Science Department.

Juan:

As a high school student in Spain, I initially chose UAH because it was one of the few universities that offered competitive scholarships to international undergraduate students, while still having a prestigious academic program. Today, as a senior math and physics student, I can honestly say I am happy I made the decision to come here. In this brief moment I have to tell about my undergraduate experience, I would like to mention specifically two university-sponsored programs that I have personally found extremely beneficial.

One of these is the Student Success Center, a resource for academic success through which any enrolled student can receive the help they need in order to become a better independent learner. Math and science have always come naturally to me, but I knew my humanities elective courses would challenge me to learn and apply knowledge differently. During my freshman year, Dr. Lacy Marschalk helped me adapt my approach to learning for these courses so that I could succeed. The very next semester, I was hired as a tutor at the Student Success Center, and for the last three years I have been able to help students adapt their approach to learning so that they can succeed in their classes.

Another program that had an impact on my success is the Honors College. This program has grown immensely in the past few years, with respect to both quantity and quality, thanks to the continued efforts of Dean William Wilkerson and many others. In terms of my own
education, the Honors College has played a key role in funding my research efforts and also in helping me take the next step in my career by pursuing a Ph.D. in UAH’s Space Science program.

These are only a few examples of the many ways through which our university invests in the success of its students. Thank you for the opportunity to share part of my story with you. Go Chargers!

Reid:

The UAH student body is committed to serving the Huntsville community and beyond. This year the SGA has sought to provide more of these opportunities for students. Last week the SGA partnered with the Student Life office to send students on an alternative Spring Break trip to Washington D.C. where they volunteered for a number of service organizations. Next Saturday, the SGA will host the annual Big Event, where hundreds of students will volunteer for non-profit organizations all over Huntsville. He said they hope this year’s Big Event will be the largest ever.

Introducing incoming SGA President-Elect Ashley Dodson, Reid said she has been a strong leader in the Student Senate who will serve our student body well.

Reid said being SGA President has allowed him to witnessed first-hand President Altenkirch’s dedication to the university and our students, and I am grateful for his support during my tenure. Whether it is his vision and planning to get us to 10,000 students – or driving his moped to campus on a Sunday afternoon to count parking spaces to ensure our transition to zone parking would be successful – Reid thanked Dr. Altenkirch for his legacy of leadership and commitment.

Reid closed with stating that it has been an incredible honor and privilege to serve this student body as SGA President and to play a small role in the amazing journey of the University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Pro tem Gray thanked Reid, Selena, and Juan for the presentation and commended Reid for serving for the past two years, which is a sacrifice and a credit
to be chosen by his peers. Congratulations and thank you for serving with the Board.

Pro tem Gray then recognized the UAH Faculty Representative to the Board of Trustees, Dr. Carmen Scholz, who gave the following presentation:

UAH is growing from “University at Home” into a real University. The credit for approaching the 10,000-student goal goes to Provost Curtis and President Altenkirch.

Growth comes with growing pains. One major problem has already been resolved: parking lots. Thank you, Dr. Altenkirch and the Parking Committee. We do not have enough large classrooms, but the extension of Morton Hall, announced yesterday, will alleviate this problem. The remaining problem is the lack of enough teaching lab space. I am confident this will be resolved as well.

We have good students who come with the highest ACT scores. They are quite nerdy, focused on research – we will come back to this later. Our professors work hard and adapt to increasing student numbers. We will come back to this as well. Our lecturers carry the brunt of increasing student numbers and do so with bravura. Our part-time lecturers help out wherever there is a teaching need, often teaching the graveyard shift, 6:00 – 7:20 PM and in the labs that run till 10:00 PM.

Our Graduate Teaching Assistants deserve the most praise. They teach labs filled to maximum capacity, grade lab reports, hold office hours, and often re-teach class material, all on top of their own M.S. or Ph.D. research. Yet, they are paid the same amount of money as they were 20 years ago when I came here.

Governor Ivey speaks about work force development and how the development of human capital is necessary as the traditional work place changes due to automation. Our most important job as professors is to prepare the next generation for evolving industries and evolving service sectors. Today’s freshmen will take a position for which we may not know yet the name. There will be plenty of opportunities for well-educated college graduates who come with ingenuity, a sense of entrepreneurship and technical skills to design, build, maintain and enhance the robots that will carry out what used to be manual labor.
For our nerdy students we have a unique program at UAH: our Research and Creative Experience for Undergraduates (RCEU). This is different from the typical National Science Foundation-sponsored REU programs. It includes the letter C for Creative Activities. It is sponsored intramurally by the VPR, the Provost and Alabama Space Grant Consortium. It is not subject-focused, so all Colleges get to participate. The program was built over the last 15 years by Dr. Vogler. Beginning with five students, with the involvement of the Faculty Senate the program grew to 35 – 40 who can now participate. The undergraduates work for 10 weeks with a professor. They work on subjects like: "The Role of Rear Inflow Jet in Moderate Shear Nocturnal Mesoscale Connective Systems." If you do not know what that means, I can put you in touch with an undergraduate student who can explain it.

To continue to be successful in the education of our students, we will need well-versed faculty and well-versed professors who are professors in the truest meaning of the word: learned individuals, with a source of knowledge and wisdom. Our work as Professors is deeply rooted in research. Research costs money. Dr. Gary Zank was recently successful in garnering $20 million for an NSF-EPSCoR project entitled: "Connecting the Plasma Universe to Plasma Technology in AL." Unfortunately, it has become increasingly difficult to obtain research grants. Research funding all over the country has evaporated. And the professor – the learned individual and source of knowledge – who should work with students to pass on the wisdom, spends most of his/her time writing research proposals. The current effective funding at NSF, which is the only available funding source to us, is less than 10%. This is the actual funding rate, not the corrected one published by NSF after they take out pre-proposals, etc.

Board: you are mostly business people, How do you feel about a business proposition with a 90% chance of failure? Our professors face this situation every day. Despite the dire situation, UAH faculty were successful in garnering $10 million from NSF and another $3 million from other federal funding agencies. I would like for these numbers to grow and reach the funding level we receive from NASA, the Department of Defense and defense-related industries, together $65 million, which is in part due to our unique location.

The lack of research funding is not a UAH problem. It is a nationwide problem. Research funding collapsed in 2001 and has not been rebuilt. The question remains: Where is the money? And why is there so little money in science and research? I call upon the Board to
raise this question of non-existing research funding with the Legislature, state government, and wherever you can use your influence and will be heard. We need to improve the research funding situation, especially for our tenure-track faculty, whose tenure decisions, especially in Science and Engineering, depend to a large extent on their ability to raise funding.

In summary, UAH is strong and growing. The faculty is dedicated and takes the challenges of a growing student body like the pros they are. Our faculty publishes and I invite you to visit our bookstore which now has a section on books written, edited, and published by our faculty. Our faculty prepares our graduates for a changing world. The UAH faculty is on a good trajectory.

Pro tem Gray thanked Dr. Sholtz and said the UAH faculty are represented well by her leadership and said the Board will continue to advocate for research funding.

Pro tem Gray then thanked Dr. Altenkirch, the faculty, staff, and students, saying this campus is a jewel in our System.

Pro tem Gray recognized Trustee Marietta M. Urquhart for a report from the Investment Committee.

Trustee Urquhart reported that the Committee met yesterday and reviewed five agenda items. The items were unanimously approved by the Committee and do not require Board approval.

Pro tem Gray thanked Trustee Urquhart for her report and recognized Trustee James W. Wilson III for a report from the Physical Properties Committee.

Trustee Wilson reported that the Committee met this morning and considered 18 agenda items which were unanimously approved by the Committee. Trustee
Wilson moved their approval by the Board. The Board unanimously adopted the following resolutions, separately and collectively:

Approving the revised project budget and providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Kappa Alpha Theta Sorority House at UA (Stage IV)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 415, on November 2, 2012, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved an amendment to The University of Alabama’s ("University") 2012 Campus Master Plan to include the Sorority Expansion Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, on February 3, 2017, the Board approved a Stage I submittal for Kappa Alpha Theta sorority (KAΘ) to construct a new chapter house ("Project") at 750 Colonial Drive, or Lot 16 as shown on the University’s Sorority Expansion Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, on April 7, 2017, due to their previous experience designing similar projects on the University’s campus and their assistance to KAΘ evaluating development options and their commitment to deliver the Project by June 2019, the Board authorized the waiver of the Consultant Selection process for the University to proceed with design utilizing the architectural services of Cole & Cole Architects, of Montgomery, Alabama, accepting a negotiated fee of 6% of the cost of construction plus $10,000 for programming and not to exceed $15,000 for reimbursable expenses; and

WHEREAS, on April 7, 2017, the Board approved a budget reallocation to reflect the negotiated architectural fee for this Project; and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2017, the Board approved a revised scope to increase the size of the facility from 30,000 gross square feet to 36,000 gross square feet to accommodate additional bed capacity; and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2017, the Board approved a revised budget from $13,000,000 to $16,000,000 to reflect the increased square footage and the final negotiated architect fee of 5.9% of construction plus $10,000 for programming, $15,400 for demolition design, and not to exceed $15,000 for reimbursable expenses; and
WHEREAS, on September 15, 2017, the Board approved the Stage III submittal for the Project; and

WHEREAS, on February 15, 2018, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Demolition and Shoring for this Project and Britt Demolition and Recycling, Inc., of Hanceville, Alabama, was declared the lowest responsible bidder with an adjusted base bid in the amount of $177,000; and

WHEREAS, the adjusted based bid is below the $750,000 threshold amount required for Board approval; and

WHEREAS, on March 1, 2018, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for construction of this Project and J. T. Harrison Construction Company, Inc., of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, was declared the lowest responsible bidder with an adjusted base bid in the amount of $12,625,000; and

WHEREAS, KAΘ desires to accept Alternates #1 and #2 in the total amount of $375,000; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for this Project to J. T. Harrison Construction Company, Inc., for a total contract amount of $13,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a revised budget from $16,000,000 to $15,665,000 to reflect the final Demolition and Shoring cost in the amount of $177,000 and the final Construction cost in the amount of $13,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Chapter Reserve funds in the amount of $370,000 and a Chapter Payable in the amount of $15,295,000 which will be in the form of a loan to KAΘ; and

WHEREAS, KAΘ has agreed to repay the loan of $15,295,000 to the University and has shown through its Business Plan the ability to repay the loan; and

WHEREAS, the revised budget for the Project is as stipulated below:
BUDGET:  
Construction  
Demolition and Shoring  
Utilities and Infrastructure  
Telecommunication/Data  
Contingency* (5%)  
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)  
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~6.2%)  
Other Fees and Services (testing, advertising, printing)  

REVISED  
$13,000,000  
$177,000  
$275,000  
$125,000  
$658,850  
$423,326  
$807,400  
$198,424  

TOTAL PROJECT COST  
$15,665,000  

*Contingency is based on 5% of the cost of construction, and demolition and shoring.  
**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the cost of construction, demolition and shoring, utilities and infrastructure and contingency.  
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 5.9% of the cost of construction plus $10,000 for programming, $15,400 for demolition design, and not to exceed $15,000 for reimbursable expenses.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer, or those officers’ named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board of Trustees in executing the contract for the Construction of this Project with J. T. Harrison Construction Company, Inc., of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, in accordance with Board Rule 415.

NOW BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the revised budget for the Project as stipulated above is approved.

Approving the revised project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for Phase III of the University Boulevard Improvements at UA (Stage IV)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the University Boulevard Improvements project ("Project") was approved for a 2008 Transportation Enhancement Grant through the Alabama Department of Transportation (ALDOT) under Provision No. 1, Facilities for Pedestrian and Bicycles, and Provision No. 5, Landscaping and Other Scenic Beautification, at The University of Alabama ("University") campus and State Highway 215; and
WHEREAS, on November 5, 2009, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved the Stage I submittal for the Project at a projected cost of $1,583,684; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2010, based on prior design services on adjacent projects and their extensive knowledge of the Project, the Board authorized the University to proceed with engineering services utilizing McGiffert and Associates, LLC, of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for this Project accepting a fixed fee not to exceed $96,510; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2010, the Board approved the architectural renderings for this Project; and

WHEREAS, on February 4, 2011, the Board approved the revised architectural renderings for the Project; and

WHEREAS, on February 4, 2011, the Board approved a revised scope and budget from $1,583,684 to $962,249 based on the removal of landscaped islands from the Project; and

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2013, the University received approval from the Board to award all construction contracts for this Project to the lowest responsible bidders so long as the bids for the construction contracts for the Project did not cause the total Project budget to exceed $962,249; and

WHEREAS, on February 7, 2013, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for the Project and REV Construction, Inc., of Tuscaloosa Alabama, was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a base bid in the amount of $772,562.95; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with ALDOT’s grant requirement, on April 12, 2013, the Board authorized the University to award the full amount of the base bid; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2016, the Board approved the separation of the remaining construction of this Project into two phases consisting of Phase I: Construction – West Roadway, Landscaping, and Irrigation; and Phase II: Construction – East Roadway, Landscaping, and Irrigation; and

WHEREAS, Phase I: Construction – West Roadway, Landscaping, and Irrigation (Phase I) will consist of the re-construction of the roadway from Sixth Avenue to Second Avenue with two automobile travel lanes, bike lanes, and either a
center turn lane or a landscaped median that would occur between Devotie Drive and Second Avenue; and

WHEREAS, Phase II: Construction – East Roadway, Landscaping, and Irrigation (Phase II), which was to be executed in Parts A and B, entailed Part A-the re-creation of the roadway from Second Avenue to Bryant Drive and Part B-from the west end of the Alberta City bridge to just east of the Highway 82 interchange with four automobile travel lanes in addition to the center turn lane or landscaped medians and new or expanded sidewalks; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2016 the Board approved a budget revision from $962,249 to $11,360,553 to incorporate the revised scope and reflect the division of construction into the additional phases; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2016, pursuant to Board Rule 415, the Board approved revised renderings for the Stage III submittal; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2016, in order to minimize the disruption to campus and to realize the improved traffic control and safety benefits of the Project, the Board of Trustees approved the University awarding construction contracts for this Project to the lowest responsible bidder so long as the bids did not cause the Project to exceed the total Project budget; and

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2016, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Phase I: West Roadway, Landscaping, and Irrigation and GFC Construction, Inc., of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a base bid in the amount of $4,644,242.80; and

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2017, in order to coordinate with adjacent ALDOT projects and other University initiatives, the Board authorized the University to modify the scope of Phase II to include the addition of widening the roadway between Hillard Drive and Bryant Drive to approximately 16 feet to accommodate additional left turn lanes for west bound traffic at the intersection of Hillard Drive; construction of a connector road between University Boulevard and Johnny Stallings Drive adjacent to the Capstone College or Nursing; and the conversion of overhead power lines underground along the north side of University Boulevard from Second Avenue to Hackberry Lane; and

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2017, the Board authorized the University to execute agreements with respective utilities as necessary to execute the conversion of the overhead power lines to underground; and
WHEREAS, on February 3, 2017, the Board approved a scope and budget revision from $11,360,553 to $13,657,227 to reflect the final construction cost for Phase I, the cost of converting overhead power lines and other utilities to underground, and the revised scope for Phase II; and

WHEREAS, on February 9, 2018, the Board approved the University’s request to add Phase III to the Project that was previously identified as Phase II, Part B—just east of the Highway 82 interchange to the west end of the Alberta City bridge; and

WHEREAS, Phase III, will consist of the roadway just east of the Highway 82 interchange to just east of Helen Keller Boulevard; and

WHEREAS, a Phase IV, which will consist of roadway from Helen Keller Boulevard to the west end of the Alberta City bridge, will be deferred to a later date and is not reflected in the Project at this time; and

WHEREAS, on February 9, 2018, the Board approved a scope and budget revision from $13,657,227 to $16,554,474 to reflect the final construction cost for initial Construction, Phase I, and Phase II, Part B, and the revised scope for Phase III; and

WHEREAS, The City of Tuscaloosa and ALDOT have both requested that the University complete additional scope on their behalf in order to satisfy Federal Highway Administration requirements for associated projects in the area and to achieve coordination and efficiency in executing the work; and

WHEREAS, the additional scope for the City of Tuscaloosa includes sidewalks, landscaping, and lighting along the south side of University Boulevard from Helen Keller Boulevard to McFarland Boulevard and replacing legacy water and sewer lines within the project limits; and

WHEREAS, the additional scope for ALDOT includes additional sidewalks along the west side of Helen Keller Boulevard from University Boulevard north to Julia Tutwiler Drive; and

WHEREAS, both the City of Tuscaloosa and ALDOT have agreed to reimburse the University for the cost of the work plus attributable soft costs for the additional scope; and

WHEREAS, on March 1, 2018, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for the Project and GFC Construction, Inc., of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a base bid in the amount of $3,893,084; and
WHEREAS, GFC Construction, Inc. successfully completed both Phase I and Phase II and have demonstrated a clear understanding of the commitment necessary to execute a project of this complexity and accelerated nature; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a revised budget from $16,554,474 to $17,336,943 to reflect the revised scope and the total contract award amount of $3,893,084 for Phase III of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from a previously funded ALDOT Transportation Enhancement Grant in the amount of $8,617,288, ALDOT Reimbursement in the amount of $473,192, ALDOT Phase III Reimbursement in the amount of $274,754, the City of Tuscaloosa Phase III Reimbursement in the amount of $417,715 and University funds in the amount of $7,553,994, of which $5,039,939 was previously funded; and

WHEREAS, the revised budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET:</th>
<th>REVISED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction (completed)</td>
<td>$ 772,563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase I: Construction – West Roadway, Landscaping, and Irrigation (completed)</td>
<td>$ 5,086,536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase II: Construction – East Roadway, Landscaping, and Irrigation (completed)</td>
<td>$ 3,915,477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase III: Construction – East McFarland Roadway, Landscaping and Irrigation</td>
<td>$ 3,893,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>$ 240,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama Power Underground Conversion</td>
<td>$ 981,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (Lump Sum)</td>
<td>$ 80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee**</td>
<td>$ 936,166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee*** (3%)</td>
<td>$ 449,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Expenses (survey, testing)</td>
<td>$ 945,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees (advertising and postage)</td>
<td>$ 37,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROJECT COST**

$ 17,336,943

*Contingency is a lump sum.

**Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6% of the cost of Phase III construction (less $195,000 for landscaping and irrigation design services performed by UA), plus 4.8% of the cost of Alternate 1 in the amount of $427,658 (less $75,000 for landscaping and irrigation design services performed by UA) and not to exceed $12,245 for additional services and reimbursable expenses and $685,108 for previous phase design services.

***UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of all construction costs, landscaping, Alabama Power underground conversion, and contingency.
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature Authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing the aforementioned contract with GFC Construction, Inc., of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for the Project in accordance with Board Rule 415.

NOW, LET IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that the revised scope and budget for this Project is approved as stipulated above.

Approving the proposed architectural design for the Capstone College of Nursing Addition at UA (Stage III)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 9, 2018, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved a Stage I submittal for the Capstone College of Nursing (CCN) Addition project ("Project") located at 650 University Boulevard, East; and

WHEREAS, on February 9, 2018, due to the firm having designed the existing facility and their involvement in the programming of this Project in coordination with the existing facility, the Board authorized The University of Alabama ("University") to proceed with design utilizing the architectural services of TurnerBatson Architects, of Birmingham, Alabama, and the acceptance of the final negotiated design fee of 5.9% of the cost of construction plus a Storm Shelter Peer Review fee in the amount of $11,000; and

WHEREAS, responsible officials at the University have received renderings for the Stage III submittal and are recommending approval of said design; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Future Gifts and Grants in the amount of $17,550,000 and University Funds in the amount of $250,000; and
WHEREAS, the University is only funding Architect Fees at this time to aid in the finalization of the program and renderings for grant development and fundraising purposes; and

WHEREAS, the budget for the Project remains as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET:</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$13,580,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment</td>
<td>$1,800,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (5%)</td>
<td>$686,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (3%)</td>
<td>$432,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~6%)</td>
<td>$812,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses (Geotech, Construction Materials Testing and Special Inspections)</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees and Services (testing, advertising, printing)</td>
<td>$38,785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**TOTAL PROJECT COST</td>
<td>$17,800,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 5% of the cost of construction and landscaping.
**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the cost of construction, landscaping and contingency.
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 5.9% of the cost of construction plus the cost of a Storm Shelter Peer Review fee in the amount of $11,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Stage III submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

Approving the Bicentennial Sculpture at The Park at Manderson Landing at UA (Stage III – substantial visual impact)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The City of Tuscaloosa was founded on December 13, 1819, and will celebrate its two hundredth anniversary in the year 2019; and

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama ("University") is an integral part of the Tuscaloosa community educationally, economically, civically and culturally; and
WHEREAS, the City of Tuscaloosa Bicentennial Committee has expressed a desire to construct a monument in honor of this significant anniversary for the community to enjoy for decades to come; and

WHEREAS, the University has identified a fund established through a bequest by a donor, who wishes to remain anonymous and who stated that income from this endowed fund be used for the express purpose of producing sculptures that are heroic or historic in nature; and

WHEREAS, the University is using a portion of these funds to construct a sculpture in honor of the City of Tuscaloosa’s two hundredth anniversary for its citizens to enjoy that is historical, educational and inspirational in nature; and

WHEREAS, the University’s president has appointed a committee to be responsible for the creation and placement of such a sculpture in accordance with the donor’s desires; and

WHEREAS, the installation of a 16-foot tall arching support column that will support a 10-foot tall sculpture of the Roman goddess of wisdom (Minerva) releasing an owl representing the release of knowledge to the city, state, nation and world and created by renowned artists Caleb O’Connor in collaboration with Craig Wedderspoon has been deemed appropriate by the committee; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include general landscaping, lighting, and hardscape improvements in the area surrounding the sculpture which will enhance The Park at Manderson Landing; and

WHEREAS, this Project is being presented as a Stage III Visual Appearance Impact submittal because the installation of the sculpture will substantially affect the visual appearance of the campus; and

WHEREAS, responsible officials at the University have received the renderings for the Stage III submittal and are recommending approval of said design; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Gifts in the amount of $150,000 and from University Funds in the amount of $390,050; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project is as stipulated below:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Preliminary Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (10%)</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (3%)</td>
<td>$9,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee *** (~9.9%)</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees and Services (testing, advertising, printing)</td>
<td>$5,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$540,050</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 10% of the cost of construction and landscaping.
**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the cost of construction, landscaping and contingency.
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on an estimated amount not-to-exceed $45,000 including lighting consultant.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage III-Visual Appearance Impact submittal package for the Project is hereby approved.

2. The preliminary budget for the Project as stipulated above is hereby approved.

Chairman Wilson called for a motion to approve the resolution. On the motion of Trustee Urquhart, seconded by Trustee Vandervoort, the item was unanimously approved.

Granting authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect agreement for the Northeast Medical Building Renovation at UA (Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2017, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“Board”) approved the establishment of the Alabama Life Research Institute (ALRI) in order to undertake basic and applied research into the human condition in an effort to improve life, address health inequalities, and consider important issues across the span of life of individuals; and
WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, on February 8, 2018, the Board approved a Stage I submittal for the Northeast Medical Building Renovation project ("Project") located at 211 Peter Bryce Boulevard; and

WHEREAS, the Project will entail the renovation of the Northeast wing (Quad B) and central connector corridor consisting of approximately 19,458 GSF that will directly support the ALRI by providing office, meeting and support spaces; and

WHEREAS, the Consultant Selection Committee, appointed by The University of Alabama ("University"), has completed Part 1 of the Consultant Selection process in accordance with Board Rule 415 and negotiations will be conducted following approval as follows:

Ranking of Top Firms:
1. Ghafari Associates, LLC, Birmingham, Alabama
2. Hendon + Huckabee Architects, PC, Birmingham, Alabama
3. Aho Architects, LLC, Hoover, Alabama

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Funds in the amount of $4,900,000; and

WHEREAS, the budget for the Project remains as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$3,550,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (10%)</td>
<td>$357,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (3%)</td>
<td>$117,975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~8.1%)</td>
<td>$288,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees and Services (testing, advertising, printing)</td>
<td>$46,087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td>$4,900,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 10% of the cost of construction and landscaping.
**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the cost of construction, landscaping and contingency.
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.5% of the cost of construction plus a 1.25 renovation factor.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board of Trustees to execute an architectural agreement with Ghafari Associates, LLC, of Birmingham, Alabama, for architectural services in accordance with Board Rule 415 for this Project.

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget and providing authorization to execute an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Russell Hall Nutrition and Microbiome Lab at UA (Stage I & Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama (“University”) is requesting approval for a Stage I submittal for the Russell Hall Nutrition and Microbiome Lab project (“Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Project will support the University’s research agenda in nutrition and specifically complement translational nutrition research (bench to bedside), i.e. moving bench research into the community to directly benefit human health; and

WHEREAS, the Project’s location in Russell Hall adjacent to the existing Nutrition and Metabolism Research Lab will promote synergy and efficiency between the research teams; and

WHEREAS, due to the firm’s previous design experience on the Project, their knowledge of the facility and user, and their ability to deliver the Project by Fall 2018, the University is requesting approval for a Waiver of the Consultant Selection process and to proceed with design utilizing the architectural services of TurnerBatson Architects, of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the University further requests approval to accept a final negotiated design fee of 7.2% of the cost of construction, plus a 25% renovation factor and $31,130 for reimbursable expenses, less a credit discount of $20,000; and
WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Funds in the amount of $1,606,000; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET:</th>
<th>PRELIMINARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$1,200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security / Access Control</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$37,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency (10%)</td>
<td>$120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee (3%)</td>
<td>$39,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~9.9%)</td>
<td>$119,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses (Geotech, Construction Materials Testing and Special Inspections)</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees and Services (testing, advertising, printing)</td>
<td>$10,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,606,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 10% of the cost of construction.

**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the cost of construction and contingency.

***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 7.2% of the cost of construction, plus a 25% renovation factor and $31,130 for reimbursable expenses, less a credit discount of $20,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I submittal package for the Project is hereby approved.

2. The preliminary budget for the Project as stipulated above is hereby approved.

3. Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board to execute an architectural agreement with TurnerBatston Architects, of Birmingham,
Alabama for architectural services in accordance with Board Rule 415 for this Project.

Approving amendment of the 2017 UA Campus Master Plan to include the Peter Bryce Park Preserve

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama purchased the Peter Bryce Campus in May of 2010 to accommodate future growth and development of the University; and

WHEREAS, the pastoral setting of the Peter Bryce Park Preserve area was an integral component of the Peter Bryce Campus and serves as a dramatic foreground and approach to the Historic Bryce Main and the preservation of this space is appropriate for such a significant cultural and historic resource; and

WHEREAS, preservation of Bryce Park and the stately trees therein insures appropriate greenspace for future generations and maintains the historic context of the Bryce Main and grounds; and

WHEREAS, on November 3, 2017, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved The University of Alabama’s ("University") 2017 Campus Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, the 2017 Campus Master Plan included a proposed future classroom building on the western edge of the Peter Bryce Park; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to amend the 2017 Campus Master Plan to include the removal of said building in order to establish the Peter Bryce Park Preserve; and

WHEREAS, the proposed amendment represents the potential for an addition to the Superintendent’s house and associated infrastructure and parking if deemed appropriate at the time of development for that project; and

WHEREAS, the amendment will graphically indicate the limits of Peter Bryce Park Preserve; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the amendment to the 2017 Campus
Master Plan of The University of Alabama to establish the Peter Bryce Park Preserve as detailed above.

Approving the Procurement and Installation of a Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization Tandem/Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometer (MALDI-TOF/MS) at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on August 14, 2017, Principal Investigator (PI), Carolyn J. Cassady, Professor of Chemistry at The University of Alabama ("University") was awarded a National Science Foundation (NSF) Major Research Instrumentation (MRI) Grant; and

WHEREAS, the function of a Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization Tandem/Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometer (MALDI-TOF/MS) is to determine the molecular weights and structures of biomolecules, organic polymers, and organometallic complexes; and

WHEREAS, the existing MALDI/TOF MS ("Equipment") is costly to maintain and has become unreliable resulting in samples having to be sent to external laboratories and;

WHEREAS, the NSF MRI grant must be exclusively used for the purchase of a MALDI-TOF/TOF MS; and

WHEREAS, on January 19, 2018, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for the Equipment and Bruker Daltonics, Inc., of Billerica, MA, was the only bidder and was declared the responsible bidder with a base bid in the amount of $557,519; and

WHEREAS, the University desires to accept the optional Mass Spectrometry Imaging Starter Kit in the amount of $17,620; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the contract for this Equipment to Bruker Daltonics, Inc. for a total contract in the amount of $575,139; and

WHEREAS, the Equipment will be funded from NSF MRI grant in the amount of $390,263 and University Funds in the amount of $184,876; and

WHEREAS, the budget for the Equipment is as follows:
The following table summarizes the equipment costs and total budget:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization Tandem/Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometer*</td>
<td>$557,519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Spectrometry Imaging Starter Kit</td>
<td>$17,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EQUIPMENT BUDGET</strong></td>
<td><strong>$575,139</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NSF MRI Funding (70% of the cost of the Equipment) in the amount of $390,263 plus University Funds in the amount of $184,876 (30% of the cost of the Equipment plus the option Flight Mass Spectrometer).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and in the name of the Board to proceed with the procurement of a Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization Tandem/Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometer and other services necessary to install the applications for a total cost not to exceed $575,139.

2. The budget as stipulated above for this Equipment is approved.

Approving the reallocated project budget and providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the New Track and Field Venue at UAB (Stage IV)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on November 3, 2017, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage II submittal (Architect Ranking, Project Scope, and Project Budget) for a project to design and construct a new track and field venue (Venue) to support various academic, athletic, and intramural programs as well as students, faculty, and staff; and

WHEREAS, the project will be located on the West Campus Fields, on property that has previously been utilized for a variety of intramural and intercollegiate sports and is now available for redevelopment; and

WHEREAS, the project will include a new running track with new jumping, vaulting, and throwing event venues that will be designed to meet Conference USA requirements for competition; and
WHEREAS, the Venue will have irrigation and drainage systems for the infield surface, a public address system and seating for approximately 300 spectators; and

WHEREAS, the Stage II submittal included a construction budget of $2,775,000 and approved a total project budget of $3,500,000; and

WHEREAS, on February 9, 2018, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage III submittal (Architect Design) for the project; and

WHEREAS, competitive bids for the construction of the project, were received from pre-qualified bidders on March 6, 2018, with Taylor and Miree Construction, Inc. of Birmingham, Alabama, declared the lowest responsive bidder; and

WHEREAS, Taylor & Miree’s bid included a base bid of $2,248,803 with additive alternate numbers 1B through 9 totaling $1,195,522 for a total bid of $3,444,325; and

WHEREAS, Taylor & Miree’s base bid and additive alternate number 1B were within the Stage II construction budget; and

WHEREAS, including the base bid, additive alternate number 1B (Track Surface), and additive alternate number 2 (Hammer Throw) in the contract award would result in an increase to the Stage II construction budget of $42,524 for a revised construction cost of $2,817,524; and

WHEREAS, UAB has identified adequate savings within the total project budget to allow for the award of additive alternate number 2, in addition to the base bid and additive alternate number 1B, without increasing the approved total project budget; and

WHEREAS, UAB now desires to accept Taylor & Miree’s base bid plus additive alternate numbers 1B and 2 for a total contract award of $2,817,524; and

WHEREAS, the project will be funded by gifts and the proceeds of a future UAB bond issue; and

WHEREAS, officials at UAB have determined that the Board will incur certain costs in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the project prior to the issuance of the bonds, and the Board intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the bonds to reimburse the Board for certain costs incurred in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the project paid prior to the issuance of the bonds; and
WHEREAS, the final Project Budget is established as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$2,817,524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer</td>
<td>$156,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moveable Equipment and Furnishings</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>$140,876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$255,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,500,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing a construction contract with Taylor & Miree Construction, Inc., of Birmingham, Alabama, for their base bid and additive alternate numbers 1B and 2 for a total construction contract award of $2,817,524.

2. The Stage IV submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

3. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with construction of the Project in accordance with the appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

4. The Board does hereby declare that it intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for expenses incurred after the date that is no more than sixty days prior to the date of the adoption of this resolution, but prior to the issuance of the Bonds in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project. This portion of this resolution is being adopted pursuant to the requirements of the Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(e).

Approving the proposed architectural design for the New Student Residence Hall with Dining Facility at UAB (Stage III)
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, UAB currently has six residence halls designed to accommodate 2,880 undergraduate students on the UAB Campus; and

WHEREAS, UAB currently has 2,953 students, 73 students above capacity, residing in on-campus housing; and

WHEREAS, UAB currently has 20,902 students enrolled and enrollment projections indicate that there will be approximately 24,000 students enrolled by 2021; and

WHEREAS, beginning fall semester of 2017, UAB implemented a requirement for freshmen to reside in on-campus housing; and

WHEREAS, the increased housing demand resulting from enrollment growth and the requirement for freshmen to reside in on-campus housing has resulted in the need for additional on-campus housing; and

WHEREAS, the University has determined that, to meet the current and future housing demand, the housing inventory must be able to accommodate an additional 720 beds by the year 2021; and

WHEREAS, the increase in students residing in on-campus housing will also necessitate an increase in on-campus dining options; and

WHEREAS, to accommodate the increasing demand for on-campus housing and dining, UAB has initiated a project to construct a new student residence hall with a dining venue (Residence Hall); and

WHEREAS, on February 9, 2018, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage II (architect ranking, project scope, and project budget) submittal for the project; and

WHEREAS, the Residence Hall will provide approximately 290,000 gross square feet (GSF) of space to provide housing for approximately 720 undergraduate students; and

WHEREAS, the Residence Hall will provide traditional double occupancy rooms, Living Learning Community space, laundry facilities, dedicated study spaces, and a storm shelter; and
WHEREAS, the Residence Hall will also house a dining venue with approximately 300 seats; and

WHEREAS, the University has provided a rendering of the project in accordance with Board Rule 415; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded by proceeds of a future bond issue and by UAB Plant Funds; and

WHEREAS, officials at UAB have determined that the Board will incur certain costs in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project prior to the issuance of the Bonds, and the Board intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for certain costs incurred in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project paid prior to the issuance of the Bonds; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage III submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

2. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with the planning and design of the Project in accordance with appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

3. The Board does hereby declare that it intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the bonds to reimburse the Board for expenses incurred after the date that is no more than sixty days prior to the date of the adoption of this resolution, but prior to the issuance of the bonds in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the project. This portion of this resolution is being adopted pursuant to the requirements of the Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(e).

Granting authorization to negotiate an Owner/Consultant Agreement for the Industrial and Well Water Supply to Central Utility Systems at UAB (Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, UAB currently operates one Central Steam Plant and three Central Utilities Plants (Plants) which provide economical and reliable centralized steam and

37
chilled water service to numerous facilities within the Medical Center, Research and Academic Districts through centralized distribution systems; and

WHEREAS, these central steam and chilled water generation and distribution systems (Systems) utilize large quantities of water to generate steam and chilled water; and

WHEREAS, during peak seasons, these Systems can utilize over 1,000,000 gallons of water per day; and

WHEREAS, UAB currently purchases approximately 222,000,000 gallons of fully treated municipal water, per year, to supply these Systems; and

WHEREAS, the Birmingham Water Works Board (BWWB) can provide untreated industrial water (Industrial Water), which is appropriate for use in central utility systems, at approximately one-quarter of the cost of fully treated municipal water; and

WHEREAS, distribution piping, to deliver Industrial Water to the Plants, does not currently exist; and

WHEREAS, to obtain the cost savings associated with utilizing Industrial Water, UAB has initiated a project to install distribution piping to deliver Industrial Water to all four Plants; and

WHEREAS, the project will install approximately 8,500 linear feet of underground piping that will tie into the existing Industrial Water supply lines, owned by the BWWB, and connect to each of the four Plants; and

WHEREAS, the project will also install one ground water well to supplement the supply of Industrial Water to the Plants; and

WHEREAS, the project is projected to reduce UAB’s cost of water by approximately $900,000 per year; and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2017, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage I submittal for the Project; and

WHEREAS, utilizing Board Rule 415 Architectural Selection Criteria, the University appointed Consultant Selection Committee (CSC) interviewed firms to provide design services for the project; and

38
WHEREAS, the CSC interviewed three firms to serve as the Engineer of Record for the Project and ranked the firms in the following order for negotiations: Walter Schoel Engineering of Birmingham, Alabama; Dynamic Civil Solutions of Birmingham, Alabama; and Need-Schaffer of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the University must now request approval to negotiate an equitable Owner/Architect Agreement consistent with the size, scope, and complexity of the Project as outlined in Board Rule 415; and

WHEREAS, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee have approved the submission of the Engineer of Record rankings to the Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded by UAB Plant Funds; and

WHEREAS, the final Project Budget is established as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$6,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer</td>
<td>$378,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$522,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$7,500,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham, are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama in negotiating terms of an Owner/Engineer Agreement, in accordance with Board Rule 415, with the below listed firms in the following order, and thereafter advising the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration of The University of Alabama System and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee of the negotiated results.

**Engineer of Record Design Services Package:**

1. Walter Schoel Engineering of Birmingham, Alabama
2. Dynamic Civil Solutions of Birmingham, Alabama
3. Neel-Schaffer of Birmingham, Alabama
2. The Stage II submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

3. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is authorized to proceed with the Planning and Design of the Project in accordance with the provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the Procurement and Installation of two 3,000-ton Chillers for Central Utility Plant #5 at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, UAB currently operates three Central Utility Plants which provide economical and reliable centralized chilled water service to numerous facilities within the Medical Center, Research, and Academic Districts by way of a centralized distribution system; and

WHEREAS, in addition to providing economic and reliable chilled water service, the chilled water generation and distribution system (System) reduces maintenance costs by centralizing generation into central utility plants in lieu of distributed chillers located at individual facility; and

WHEREAS, to make the most effective use of the System, reduce utility rates across the campus, reduce maintenance costs, increase reliability, and provide higher quality and consistent chilled water service across the campus, UAB has created a central utilities master plan (Master Plan); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Master Plan, all new facilities will be connected to the System and all major existing facilities, not currently connected, will be connected to the System as funding permits; and

WHEREAS, the System currently has the ability to produce and distribute approximately 38,000 tons of cooling capacity to support the connected facilities; and

WHEREAS, the current demand on the System is approximately 30,000 tons; and

WHEREAS, including the required N+1 redundancy for chilled water generation, the demand is quickly approaching the System’s peak capacity to reliably provide chilled water service to all connected facilities; and

WHEREAS, without increased generation capacity, the System will be unable to supply new facilities currently being planned and constructed; and
WHEREAS, additionally, without increased generation capacity, the University will be unable to connect existing facilities in accordance with the Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, to increase the capacity of the System as required to support the existing campus and provide the required capacity to support planned future growth of the campus, UAB has determined that the purchase and installation of two additional 3,000-ton chillers in Central Utility Plant # 5 is necessary; and

WHEREAS, the University received competitive bids for the purchase and installation of the chillers, and supporting equipment, from pre-qualified bidders on March 1, 2018, with McAbee Construction, Inc. of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, declared the lowest responsive bidder; and

WHEREAS, McAbee Construction’s bid included a base bid of $6,920,750 with additive alternate numbers 1 through 3 totaling $3,888,500 for a total bid of $10,809,250; and

WHEREAS, UAB now desires to accept McAbee Construction’s base bid plus additive alternate numbers 1 through 3 for a total contract award of $10,809,250; and

WHEREAS, the purchase will be funded by UAB Plant Funds; and

WHEREAS, the total cost of the purchase is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition/Installation of two 3,000-ton chillers</td>
<td>$10,809,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Design Fees</td>
<td>$393,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>$540,463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Associated Project Costs</td>
<td>$697,287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$12,450,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Mr. Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University of Alabama at Birmingham, are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing a contract with McAbee Construction, Inc. of Tuscaloosa, Alabama for their base bid plus additive alternates 1 through 3 for the amount of $10,809,250.
2. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with the acquisition and installation of the chillers and supporting equipment in accordance with appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Construction of a Medical Office Building – Stadium Trace Village (Stage I)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System ("Board") was formed to provide for the common management of the existing and future health care delivery operations of the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama ("UA Board") and the University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, P.C. ("UAHSF"); and

WHEREAS, University Hospital and the UAHSF, operating entities managed by UAB Health System, in furtherance of their mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality, have determined the need to provide medical services to the residents of Hoover, Alabama and surrounding communities; and

WHEREAS, UAB Health System proposes to address this need by constructing a 39,000 square feet Medical Office Building (MOB) ("Project") on a 3.82 acre property located within the Stadium Trace Village Development, which is being acquired by the UAB Health System for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, the purchase of the property was approved by UA Board at its meeting on February 8th, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be designed to consolidate and address the programmatic needs of Primary Care, Obstetrics/Gynecology, and Oral Maxillo-Facial Surgery clinics operating in leased space in the area, as well as a diverse mix of other specialty services necessary for UAB Medicine to provide medical services to the residents of Hoover and surrounding communities; and

WHEREAS, the Preliminary Budget for the Project is established as follows:
Construction  $ 11,932,000
Architect/Engineer $ 490,000
Surveys, Testing & Inspection $ 233,000
Moveable Equipment and Furnishings $ 3,000,000
Construction Contingency $ 600,000
Other Project Costs $ 1,118,000
**TOTAL PRELIMINARY PROJECT BUDGET** $ 17,373,000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE UAB HEALTH SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS, that it hereby recommends to The University of Alabama Board of Trustees the following:

1. The Stage I for this Project be approved.

2. The Preliminary Construction Budget of $11,932,000 and the Preliminary Project Budget of $17,373,000 be approved.

3. The UAB Health System be authorized to move forward with the planning and design of the Project.

Approving the Procurement and Installation of a Voice-Over IP Telecommunications System at University Hospital

**RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System ("Board") was formed to provide for the common management of the existing and future health care delivery operations of the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama ("UA Board") and the University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, P.C. ("UAHSF"); and

WHEREAS, University Hospital, an operating entity managed by UAB Health System, in furtherance of its mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality, utilizes Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) technology for its telecommunications needs; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined the need to procure equipment and software to replace existing Hospital telephone systems with equipment that will utilize existing data networks ("Project"); and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined that Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) capable devices will meet its operational requirements and
effectively interface with University Hospital’s existing VoIP telecommunications system; and

WHEREAS, the Total Project Cost associated with the implementation of the project is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EQUIPMENT</th>
<th>$2,335,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONTINGENCY</td>
<td>$430,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE and SERVICES</td>
<td>$1,535,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROJECT COST</td>
<td>$4,300,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WHEREAS, the Project is included in the FY2018 Annual Capital Development Plan and funded from the FY2018 Hospital Capital Budget;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE UAB HEALTH SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS, that it hereby recommends to The University of Alabama Board of Trustees that Ray L. Watts, President, UAB, or his designee, be authorized to act for and in the name of the Board in proceeding with the Hospital’s acquisition of the Voice over Internet Protocol equipment and software, and other services necessary to install the applications, for a total project cost not to exceed $4,300,000.

Granting authorization to execute the Medtronic Neurosurgery RTG Placement Program Pricing Agreement (including Equipment Lease and Purchase Option Agreement) for the O-Arm O2 Surgical Imaging System

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System ("Board") was formed to provide for the common management of the existing and future health care delivery operations of the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama ("UA Board") and the University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, P.C.; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital, an operating entity managed by UAB Health System, in furtherance of its mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality, performs surgical procedures that require high quality intraoperative images to guide the procedures and confirm appropriate placement of devices; and
WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined the Medtronic O-Arm O2 Surgery Imaging System (“Equipment”) meets the aforementioned needs for neurosurgery and orthopedic surgery procedures; and

WHEREAS, the Equipment results in lower x-ray exposure and removes the need to transport the patient to Radiology to take additional images during or after surgery to confirm appropriate device placement; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital proposes to lease the Equipment by committing to continue its existing annual expenditure in Deep Brain Stimulation consumables in the amount of $2,284,707 for three years; and

WHEREAS, ownership of the Medtronic O-Arm O2 system will transfer to University Hospital at the end of the three year term; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital can elect to purchase the Equipment at six month intervals during the term of this agreement at a depreciated value set forth in the agreement, or terminate the lease arrangement with a ninety (90) day notice without any financial penalty; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE UAB HEALTH SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS, that it hereby recommends to The University of Alabama Board of Trustees that Ray L. Watts, President, UAB, or his designee, be authorized to act for and in the name of the Board of Trustees to execute the Medtronic Neurosurgery RTG Placement Program Pricing Agreement to acquire use of the Equipment for a minimum annual Deep Brain Stimulation consumables expenditure of $2,284,707 for three years.

Granting authorization for the procurement of three Leica M530 OH6 Premium Surgical Microscopes for University Hospital

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System (“Board”) was formed to provide for the common management of the existing and future health care delivery operations of the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama (“UA Board”) and the University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, P.C.; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital, an operating entity managed by UAB Health System, in furtherance of its mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality, performs surgical procedures in the North Pavilion
operating rooms that require precise visualization of the vasculature to characterize tumors and confirm blood flow; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined the need to purchase three Leica M530 OH6 Premium Surgical Microscopes ("Equipment") to replace existing microscopes at end of useful life; and

WHEREAS, the purchase of this Equipment will enhance and standardize capabilities and functionality, improving scheduling and operating room throughput; and

WHEREAS, the purchase price for the Equipment from Leica Microsystems Inc. is $999,260.13; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital proposes to sell the microscopes being replaced to DB Surgical Inc. for a total reimbursement of $175,500; and

WHEREAS, this item was included in the Hospital's FY2018 Annual Capital Development Plan; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE UAB HEALTH SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS, that it hereby recommends to The University of Alabama Board of Trustees that Ray L. Watts, President, UAB, or his designee, be authorized to act for and in the name of the Board of Trustees to execute an agreement with Leica Microsystems Inc. to purchase the Equipment for a total cost not to exceed $999,260.13; and furthermore, execute a sale of the microscopes being replaced to DB Surgical Inc. at a total reimbursement no less than $175,500.

Approving the proposed architectural design for the Morton Hall Renovation and Addition at UAH (Stage III)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2017, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage I submittal, identified as Morton Hall Renovation & Addition, at a projected cost of approximately $24,000,000; and

WHEREAS, updating aging facilities to current campus standards is identified as a short-range project in the 2016 UAH Campus Master Plan; and
WHEREAS, the Morton Hall Renovation is included as an Educational and General project in the 2017-18 Annual Consolidated Capital Projects and Facilities Report; and

WHEREAS, rapidly increasing enrollment and further programming revealed the need for additional teaching space; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded primarily from future general revenue bonds; and

WHEREAS, subsequent to the Board of Trustees approval granted on November 3, 2017, the University entered into an Owner/Architect Agreement with Nola VanPeursem Architects, P.C. to complete the design for the project; and

WHEREAS, responsible officials at the University have reviewed the renderings for Stage III submittal to the Board, recommend approval of said design, and have provided renderings of the Project in accordance with Board Rule 415; and

WHEREAS, the Final Project Budget is projected as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Final Project Budget</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$ 19,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer</td>
<td>$ 1,300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Plan Review</td>
<td>$ 30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioning</td>
<td>$ 240,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAH Project Management Fees</td>
<td>$ 300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursable Expenses</td>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (Network, Cameras, A/V, etc.)</td>
<td>$ 1,350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>$ 1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furnishings</td>
<td>$ 500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving Expenses</td>
<td>$ 80,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Project Cost** $ 24,000,000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The final project budget for the Project is approved as stipulated above.
2. The Stage III Submittal (architectural rendering) is hereby approved.
3. The University is hereby authorized to proceed with the Planning and Design of the Project in accordance with appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the Procurement and Installation of Replacement Wireless Access Points/Controllers and Data Center Switching Fabric at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama in Huntsville desires to purchase network infrastructure hardware to replace aging wireless access points/controllers and data switching fabric; and

WHEREAS, the existing equipment is considered to be at the end of its life by the vendor and is no longer supportable via the maintenance contract or lifetime warranty exchange; and

WHEREAS, the equipment will replace aging wireless access points across campus and the maintenance contract will support equipment across campus; and

WHEREAS, there are other wireless access point/controller manufacturers, the University desires to implement a Cisco solution as it will integrate with existing infrastructure and current monitoring and management solutions; and

WHEREAS, the University therefore desires to purchase the Cisco equipment via an existing State contract, through a three-year lease agreement with Key Government Finance, Inc. for 0% interest and an estimated cost of $616,302.52; and

WHEREAS, the lease agreement includes three years of annual maintenance to include the wireless access points; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University funds; and

WHEREAS, the Project Budget is projected as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Budget</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cisco Equipment</td>
<td>$ 425,560.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance – three years</td>
<td>190,742.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Project Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 616,302.52</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby authorized UAH President Robert A. Altenkirch or Todd M. Barré, Vice President for Finance and Administration, to act for and in
the name of the Board of Trustees in executing an equipment purchase and maintenance agreement with Key Government Finance, Inc. at a total cost not to exceed $616,302.52.

Trustee Wilson reported that the Committee received a report from The UA System on construction contracts awarded for interior renovation projects.

Pro tem Gray thanked Trustee Wilson for his report and recognized Trustee W. Davis Malone III for a report from the Finance Committee.

Trustee Malone reported that the Committee met yesterday and reviewed five agenda items which were unanimously approved by the Committee, one of which was amended and a revised copy has been distributed. Trustee Malone moved their approval by the Board and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:

Approving Tuition Increase for CCHS at UA and Professional Schools of Medicine, Dentistry and Optometry at UAB (RESOLUTION REVISED)

(Exhibit C)

Granting Approval to Establish The University of Alabama in Huntsville Research and Technology Corporation at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) desires to promote, develop, and administer enterprises arising from research and technology innovation; and

WHEREAS, to facilitate UAH’s desire to promote, develop, and administer enterprises arising from research and technology innovation, UAH proposes to
establish The University of Alabama in Huntsville Research and Technology Corporation (UAH RTC) at UAH as a nonprofit corporation; and

WHEREAS, the UAH RTC would conduct, on behalf of and benefit for UAH, as specifically requested by the University, research-related contracting, intellectual property rights assignment, licensing, management, and property development and management, and related services; and

WHEREAS, UAH is establishing the D.S. Davidson Invention to Innovation Center on the UAH campus to house, assist and support start-up companies developed at UAH or in the 15 county region; and

WHEREAS, the UAH RTC may be involved in the management of the D.S. Davidson Invention to Innovation Center and facilitate the development and incubation of the start-up companies housed there; and

WHEREAS, the UAH RTC may hold equity in for profit companies for and on behalf of UAH; and

WHEREAS, the UAH RTC would manage research and technology development contracts and agreements for and on behalf of UAH that UAH is unable to enter into due to matters of law or contractual obligation, or programmatic structures that would present a conflict of interest; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby support the establishment of The University of Alabama Research and Technology Corporation in accordance with the provisions of the Alabama Business and Nonprofit Entities Code, codified in Title 10A of the Alabama Code (1975), and including, under and in accordance with Title 10A, Chapter 3 of the Alabama Code, which chapter is known and cited as the "Alabama Nonprofit Corporation Law," and whose activities will be conducted or carried on under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended and as set forth in the Certificate of Formation, the Affiliation Agreement between The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama for and on behalf of The University of Alabama in Huntsville and The University of Alabama in Huntsville Research and Technology Corporation, and the Bylaws of The University of Alabama in Huntsville Research and Technology Corporation; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Rayford B. Vaughn, Vice President for Research and Economic Development of The University of Alabama in
Huntsville, and placed in the M. Louis Salmon Library of The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Approving Updating Signature Authority at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama maintains with the approved depositaries designated in Exhibit D, those accounts identified therein; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 406 requires that each University official authorized to effect transactions involving those accounts, including those authorized to sign checks, initiate wire and automatic transfers, or otherwise withdraw funds from these authorized depositaries, must be designated by Resolution of the Board; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 406 further requires that such authority to effect transactions may not be delegated by the persons so authorized; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 406 further requires that for each division of the University all individuals with authority to affect such transactions be identified in a single Resolution, which shall be revised in its entirety when any change in persons so authorized is made so that the most current resolution listing those persons so authorized can be readily verified by the Secretary to the Board.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the individuals identified on Exhibit D are authorized to affect the transactions specified therein on behalf of The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama until this authorization is removed by official action of the Board. This Resolution supersedes any prior Resolutions granting such authority to act on behalf of The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama to any individual or individuals.

Approving Updating Signature Authority at UAB

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Dr. Ray L. Watts as President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Dr. Pam Benoit as Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Mr. G. Allen Bolton, Jr. as Vice President for
Financial Affairs and Administration of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Ms. Stephanie Mullins as UAB Chief Financial Officer and Associate Vice President for Financial Affairs of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Mr. Timothy R. McMinn as Assistant Vice President for Financial Affairs; Mr. Bernard Mays, Jr. as Assistant Vice President/Controller; Mr. R. Andrew Hollis, Assistant Vice President for Budget Administration and Reporting and Dr. Suzanne Austin as Senior Vice Provost for Student and Faculty Success of The University of Alabama at Birmingham are each authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in making application for and in negotiating and executing any and all contracts, agreements, instruments, reports or other documents as necessary in furtherance of the mission of The University of Alabama and the goals and objective of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Dr. Christopher S. Brown as Vice President of Research of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Dr. Lauretta Gerrity as Senior Associate Vice President-Research Administration of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Ms. Melinda T. Cotten, Assistant Vice President of Sponsored Programs; and Dr. Jason J. Nichols as Assistant Vice President for Industry Research Development and Director of the Office of Industry Engagement are authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in making application for and negotiating and executing contract and grant agreements with any agency of local, state, national or foreign government, foundation, corporation or individual with regard to research and service activities and in furnishing necessary reports or other instruments in connection therewith.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Mr. Thomas I. Brannan as Vice President for Development and Alumni Affairs of The University of Alabama at Birmingham is authorized to act for and in the name of the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in negotiating and executing gift agreements between the University and its donors.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, Ms. Stephanie Mullins is further authorized to designate in writing an appropriate number of staff in the Office of Financial Accounting & Review Services who are authorized to bind the University for the limited purpose of submitting official invoices, draws, and other financial information to federal agencies but only to the extent such authority is required by the regulations of the federal Office of Management and Budget.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, effective immediately, any two of the following four officials: Dr. Ray L. Watts, Mr. G. Allen Bolton, Jr., Ms. Stephanie Mullins, and Mr. John S. Pelliccio, Assistant Vice President for Financial
Affairs/Treasurer of The University of Alabama at Birmingham, be, and hereby are, authorized for and in the name of the said The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, a corporation, to sell at public or private sale or exchange any or all shares of stock, bonds, corporation, or government which may now or hereafter stand in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama for The University of Alabama at Birmingham or in its name and in the name of others, and to receive and receipt for the purchase price of property received in exchange, and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to sign any transfers, assignments, or powers of attorney that may be necessary to make the transfer or exchange and to deliver the same or exchanged, to the transferee or his agents.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all previous resolutions granting any of the foregoing powers or authority to any persons be, and hereby are, rescinded.

Approving Updating Signature Authority at UAS

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama System Office maintains with the approved depositaries designated in Exhibit E (which consists of 2 pages), those accounts identified therein; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 406 requires that each University official authorized to effect transactions involving those accounts, including those authorized to sign checks, initiate wire and automatic transfers, or otherwise withdraw funds from these authorized depositaries, must be designed by Resolution of the Board; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 406 further requires that such authority to effect transactions may not be delegated by the persons so authorized; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 406 further requires that, for each division of the University, all individuals with authority to effect such transactions be identified in a single Resolution, which shall be revised in its entirety when any change in persons so authorized is made so that the most current Resolution listing those persons so authorized can be readily verified by the Secretary of the Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama hat, effectively immediately, the individuals identified in Exhibit E are authorized to effect the transactions specified therein on behalf of The University of Alabama System Office until this authorization is removed by official action of the Board. This Resolution supersedes any prior Resolution
granting such authority to act on behalf of The University of Alabama System Office to any individual or individuals.

Pro tem Gray thanked Trustee Malone for his report and recognized Trustee Barbara Humphrey for a report from the Academic Affairs, Student Affairs, and Planning Committee.

Trustee Humphrey reported that the Committee met this morning and reviewed 37 agenda items which were unanimously approved by the Committee, and heard three information items. Trustee Humphrey moved their approval by the Board, with Trustee Starnes recusing himself from voting on item G(2.q.) of the Board agenda, and the following resolutions were adopted, separately and collectively:

**PowerPoint**

**GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING (M.A.T.) DEGREE IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CIP CODE 13.1202) AT UAH**

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) Degree in Elementary Education (CIP Code 13.1202) at its April 7, 2017 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on September 15, 2017.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education reviewed the proposal and approved it at its meeting on March 9, 2018.

**Post Implementation Requirements:**
1. Annual average new enrollment of at least 5
2. Annual average number of graduates of at least 4
3. 75 percent of the graduates in related employment or continuing in related graduate work

**ACTION REQUESTED:** That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of the Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) Degree in Elementary Education (CIP Code 13.1202) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Resolution on page 15
Granting Final Approval of a Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.)
Degree in Elementary Education (CIP Code 13.1202) at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on April 7, 2017, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) Degree in Elementary Education (CIP Code 13.1202); and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2017, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) reviewed and approved the Program at its March 9, 2018, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) Degree in Elementary Education (CIP Code 13.1202) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

PowerPoint

GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)
DEGREE
IN SPORT AND FITNESS MANAGEMENT
(CIP CODE 31.0504) AT UAH

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Sport and Fitness Management (CIP Code 31.0504) at its June 16, 2017 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on November 3, 2017.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education reviewed the proposal and approved it at its meeting on March 9, 2018.

Post Implementation Requirements:
1. Annual average new enrollment of at least 6
2. Annual average number of graduates of 8
3. 75 percent of the graduates in related employment or continuing in related graduate work

ACTION REQUESTED: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Sport and Fitness Management (CIP Code 31.0504) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Resolution on page 15
Granting Final Approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Sport and Fitness Management (CIP Code 31.0504) at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 16, 2017, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Sport and Fitness Management (CIP Code 31.0504); and

WHEREAS, on November 3, 2017, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) reviewed and approved the Program at its March 9, 2018, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Sport and Fitness Management (CIP Code 31.0504) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

PowerPoint

GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.S.) DEGREE IN APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS (CIP CODE 42.2814) AT UAH

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Applied Behavior Analysis (CIP Code 42.2814) at its June 16, 2017 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on November 3, 2017.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education reviewed the proposal and approved it at its meeting on March 9, 2018.

Post Implementation Requirements:
1. Annual average new enrollment of at least 5
2. Annual average number of graduates of 4
3. At least 75 percent of the graduates in related employment or continuing in related graduate work

ACTION REQUESTED: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Applied Behavior Analysis (CIP Code 42.2814) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Resolution on page 55
Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Applied Behavior Analysis (CIP Code 42.2814) at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 16, 2017, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Applied Behavior Analysis (CIP Code 48.2814); and

WHEREAS, on November 3, 2017, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) reviewed and approved the Program at its March 9, 2018, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Applied Behavior Analysis (CIP Code 42.2814) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

PowerPoint

GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE IN ADDICTION AND RECOVERY (CIP CODE 19.0707) AT UA

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Addiction and Recovery (CIP Code 19.0707) at its June 16, 2017 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on November 3, 2017.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education reviewed the proposal and approved it at its meeting on March 9, 2018.

Post-Implementation Requirements:
1. Annual average new enrollment of at least 10
2. Annual average number of graduates of 10
3. 75 percent of the graduates in related employment or continuing in related graduate work

ACTION REQUESTED That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Addiction and Recovery (CIP Code 19.0707) at The University of Alabama.
Granting Final Approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Addiction and Recovery (CIP Code 19.0707) at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 16, 2017, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Addiction and Recovery (CIP Code 19.0707); and

WHEREAS, on November 3, 2017, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) reviewed and approved the Program at its March 9, 2018, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Addiction and Recovery (CIP Code 19.0707) at The University of Alabama.

PowerPoint

GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.S.) DEGREE IN DATA SCIENCE (CIP CODE 11.0401) AT UAB

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Data Science (CIP Code 11.0401) at its September 23, 2016 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on September 15, 2017.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education reviewed the proposal and approved it at its meeting on March 9, 2018

Post Implementation Requirements:
1. Annual average new enrollment of at least 5
2. Annual average number of graduates of 5
3. 75 percent of the graduates in related employment or continuing in related graduate work

ACTION REQUESTED: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Data Science (CIP Code 11.0401) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Data Science (CIP Code 11.0401) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 23, 2016, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Data Science (CIP Code 11.0401); and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2017, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) reviewed and approved the Program at its March 9, 2018, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Data Science (CIP Code 11.0401) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

PowerPoint

GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.S.) DEGREE IN CLINICAL PATHOLOGIST ASSISTANT (CIP CODE 51.1099) AT UAB

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Pathologist Assistant (CIP Code 51.1099) at its September 23, 2016 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on September 15, 2017.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education reviewed the proposal and approved it at its meeting on March 9, 2018.

Post Implementation Requirements:
1. Annual average new enrollment of at least 8
2. Annual average number of graduates of 7
3. 75 percent of the graduates in related employment or continuing in related graduate work

ACTION REQUESTED: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Pathologist Assistant (CIP Code 51.1099) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Clinical Pathologist Assistant (CIP Code 51.1099) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 23, 2016, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Clinical Pathologist Assistant (CIP Code 51.1099); and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2017, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) reviewed and approved the Program at its March 9, 2018, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Clinical Pathologist Assistant (CIP Code 51.1099) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

PowerPoint

GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE IN BIOINFORMATICS (CIP CODE 26.1103) AT UAB

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (M.S.) Degree in Bioinformatics (CIP Code 26.1103) at its September 15, 2017 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on November 23, 2017.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education reviewed the proposal and approved it at its meeting on March 9, 2018

Post Implementation Requirements:
1. Annual average new enrollment of at least 12
2. Annual average number of graduates of 12
3. 75 percent of the graduates in related employment or continuing in related graduate work

ACTION REQUESTED: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Bioinformatics (CIP Code 26.1103) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Granting Final Approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Bioinformatics (CIP Code 26.1103) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2017, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Bioinformatics (CIP Code 26.1103); and

WHEREAS, on November 3, 2017, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) reviewed and approved the Program at its March 9, 2018, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Bioinformatics (CIP Code 26.1103) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

PowerPoint

GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.S.) DEGREE IN ANATOMICAL SCIENCES EDUCATION (CIP CODE 26.0403) AT UAB

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (M.S.) Degree in Bioinformatics (CIP Code 26.1103) at its April 7, 2017 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on November 23, 2017.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education reviewed the proposal and approved it at its meeting on March 9, 2018.

Post Implementation Requirements:
1. Annual average new enrollment of at least 4
2. Annual average number of graduates of 4
3. 75 percent of the graduates in related employment or continuing in related graduate work

ACTION REQUESTED: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Anatomical Sciences Education (CIP Code 26.1103) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Anatomical Sciences Education (CIP Code 26.0403) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on April 7, 2017, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Anatomical Sciences Education (CIP Code 26.0403); and

WHEREAS, on November 3, 2017, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) reviewed and approved the Program at its March 9, 2018, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Anatomical Sciences Education (CIP Code 26.0403) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Proposal for the UAH and UA
Joint Nursing Science Ph.D. Program

Purpose: Prepare nurse scholars who advance nursing science by generating new knowledge through interprofessional research initiatives to improve the health of rural and medically underserved populations.

The proposed program will help to:

- Respond to the state and national demand for Ph.D. nurses.
- Increase our Universities' research productivity and innovation that impacts economic and societal development for rural and medically underserved populations.
- Provide a premier doctoral research education characterized by outstanding teaching, high-quality scholarship, and distinctive curricular programming.
- Contribute to meeting the IOM recommendation: Double the number of nurses with a doctorate by 2020 (Future of Nursing Report, 2011)

- 45 states have Nursing PhD programs: one Nursing PhD program for every 2,571,500 people in those states. Alabama currently has one program for 4,858,979 people.
- The 2016 Alabama Board of Nursing (ABN) survey shows approximately 95,000 registered nurses (RNs) in Alabama with 197 (0.5%) of the 34,401 RNs who responded having Ph.D.'s.
- The joint program coursework will be totally online with three required summer residency programs.

Proposal for the UA and UAH
Joint Nursing Science Ph.D. Program

- A Joint Nursing Science Ph.D. Oversight Committee will monitor program quality and evaluation with the lead institution alternating every two years.
- Students will be recruited as a cohort and dual-enrolled in both Universities.
- Students will pay tuition to both Universities based on the number of credit hours taken. Using the cohort model, the number of students will be the same for each course taken.
- Faculty and staff, student support services, expenses, and revenue will be shared between the institutions.
- Courses in the Ph.D. in Nursing Science program will be divided with 50% of the courses being taught by faculty from each campus. At the end of the program of study, each campus will have taught half the credit hours taken.
- Ph.D. major advisors and Ph.D. committee members will come from both institutions.
- Students will graduate with their degrees from both Universities with both names on their diplomas.

Resolution on page 127
Granting Initial Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Nursing Science at The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) and The University of Alabama (UA) (CIP Code 51.3808)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Colleges of Nursing at The University of Alabama (UA) and The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) currently provide longstanding and well-respected doctoral programs, including the Doctor of Nursing Practice at both colleges and the Doctorate of Education in Instructional Leadership for Nurse Educators at the UA campus; and

WHEREAS, the growing nationwide nurse faculty shortage has created a significant demand for nurses with doctoral preparation; and

WHEREAS, the addition of the proposed Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Nursing Science will provide a pathway for students to continue in the Nursing field; and

WHEREAS, the Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Nursing Science will prepare and equip candidates to demonstrate substantive knowledge related to literature and theories about rural and/or medically underserved populations; and

WHEREAS, the Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Nursing Science will enable those in the field to design and conduct ethical and culturally competent nursing research that is theoretically, methodologically, and analytically sound, positively influencing health outcomes; and

WHEREAS, the addition of the Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Nursing Science will prepare nurse scholars to build nursing science through interprofessional research initiatives, targeting medically underserved and rural populations to generate new knowledge.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby support the addition of the Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Nursing Science and grants permission to submit this Proposal (CIP code 51.3808) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville and The University of Alabama to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Christine Curtis, Provost and Executive Vice President of Academic Affairs of The University of Alabama in
Huntsville, and placed in the M. Louis Salmon Library of The University of Alabama in Huntsville and to Kevin Whitaker, Provost and Executive Vice President of Academic Affairs at The University of Alabama, and placed in the Gorgas Library of The University of Alabama.

**PowerPoint**

![UAH Logo]

**THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA IN HUNTSVILLE**

**Proposal to Establish a Regional Transportation Management Center at The University of Alabama in Huntsville**

**Resolution on page 165**
Proposal to Establish a Regional Transportation Management Center

The Regional Transportation Management Center (RTMC) will serve as a catalyst for collecting, archiving and mining traffic data for the North Alabama Region and will serve the immediate and future regional traffic research needs for the State of Alabama.

The goals of the RTMC are to

- Transform ITS data into useful information for ALDOT and the traveling public through estimation, detection, prediction and modeling of traffic conditions.
- Create research opportunities for faculty and students to evaluate applications and procedures critical to the successful deployment of advanced decision support systems for ALDOT.
- Foster unique education and research opportunities for undergraduate and graduate students in the College of Engineering and the University.
- Promote collaborative research among the faculty and students within the university.

The RTMC will be located in the Civil and Environmental Engineering Department (CEE) and shared between CEE and ALDOT.

ALDOT will furnish and equip the shared RTMC facilities.

Granting Initial Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Regional Traffic Management Center (RTMC) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH)
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Alabama Department of Transportation (ALDOT) has established an agreement to work with the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering in the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama in Huntsville to establish a Regional Traffic Management Center (RTMC); and

WHEREAS, the proposed Center will serve as a catalyst for collecting, archiving, and mining of traffic data from the North Alabama Region; and

WHEREAS, the RMTC will be housed in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering in the College of Engineering at UAH; and

WHEREAS, the proposed RMTC will establish two facilities: an RTMC laboratory and an RMTC office both furnished by the ALDOT; and

WHEREAS, the RTMC Laboratory is intended to serve the immediate and future research needs of the State of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the RTMC will create research opportunities for faculty and students to develop, evaluate, and refine applications and procedures that are critical to the successful deployment of advanced decision support systems; and

WHEREAS, in addition to supporting transportation operation and management needs of ALDOT, the Center will foster unique education and research opportunities for undergraduate and graduate students and faculty in the College and the University; and

WHEREAS, the Center will serve as a tool to recruit, retain, and inspire students from both undergraduate and graduate programs to explore opportunities in the field of transportation operation and management and the various elements defining the emerging concept of smart cities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby support the establishment of the Regional Traffic Management Center at The University of Alabama in Huntsville and grants permission to submit this proposal to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Christine Curtis, Provost and Executive Vice President of Academic Affairs of The University of Alabama in
Huntsville, and placed in the M. Louis Salmon Library of The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

PowerPoint

Academic Affairs, Student Affairs, and Planning Committee

April 6, 2018
Today’s Academic Program Items from UA

- 1 Research Center Request:
  - Establishment of a Complex Hydrosystems Research Center

- 4 Program Proposals:
  - Master of Science Degree in Human Development and Family Studies
    (College of Human Environmental Sciences; NISP approved February 2017)
  - Doctor of Social Work Degree
    (School of Social Work; NISP approved June 2017)
  - Bachelor of Science Degree in Musical Audio Engineering Degree
    (College of Engineering; NISP approved September 2017)
  - Master of Arts Degree in Biological Sciences
    (College of Arts & Sciences; NISP approved November 2017)

- 3 NISP and 1 Graduate Certificate Request:
  - Bachelor of Science Degree in Computer Engineering
    (College of Engineering)
  - Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Addiction and Recovery Sciences
    (College of Human Environmental Sciences)
  - Bachelor of Science Degree in Sport Hospitality and Operations
    (College of Human Environmental Sciences)
  - Graduate Certificate in Social and Cultural Studies
    (College of Education)

An Opportunity:
The National Water Center

Transforming NOAA’s Water Prediction Capabilities

- Engage in Earth system modeling and predictive geo-intelligence.
- Serve as an operations center for national water resources.
- Provide decision support services for the spectrum of water stakeholders.
- Serve as a proving ground to accelerate research.
- Facilitate interagency and academic collaboration.

Resolution on page 183
A Proposal to Establish the Center for Complex Hydrosystems Research

- The center will be an integral component of the Alabama Water Institute, partnering with the NWC, conducting basic and applied interdisciplinary research in the area of hydrological science with an emphasis on predictive science and integrated modeling.

- Faculty and students associated with the center will conduct fundamental research that supports the core operational mission of the National Water Center: hydrological modeling.

- All activities in the center will be supported by contracts and grants from external sponsors.

Granting Approval of the Establishment of a Complex Hydrosystems Research Center at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, providing access to adequate clean water is one of the most pressing challenges facing global civilization in the 21st century; and

WHEREAS, the federal government has recognized the need for a concerted, broadly-based effort on matters related to water; and

WHEREAS, based on this recognition, the federal government has established the National Water Center on the campus of The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the National Water Center has myriad needs for fundamental and applied research on hydrosystems; and

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama has numerous faculty working in the general area of complex hydrosystems; and

WHEREAS, working together under the auspices of a research center, faculty at The University of Alabama will be able to meet many of the needs of the National Water Center; and
WHEREAS, the Center for Complex Hydrosystems Research will foster collaboration across the entire University, as well as with peer institutions, and nurture a broad, interdisciplinary focus;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval to establish the Center for Complex Hydrosystems Research.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and copies be sent to appropriate personnel of The University of Alabama.

PowerPoint

A Proposal for a M.S. Degree in Human Development and Family Studies (CIP Code 19.0701)

➢ High poverty and low education degrade the well-being and quality of life for the children and families of the state. Effective services and programming for Alabama’s families requires individuals with the advanced training and expertise provided by this proposed graduate program in HDFS.

➢ Social Assistance is projected to become the largest employing sector in the next decade, with a 22% projected employment growth through 2024.

➢ The proposed MS program provides graduates with the theoretical foundation and research skills necessary for advanced employment in a wide variety of occupations serving children, adults, and families.

➢ The proposed program will include focus areas of:
  • Child Life
  • Marriage and Family Therapy
  • Parent and Family Life Education

Resolution on page 189
A Proposal for a M.S. Degree in
Human Development and Family Studies
(CIP Code 19.0701)

- The proposed program (including faculty and coursework) is already being
delivered as an area of focus within the "general" M.S. degree in Human
Environmental Sciences. Formalizing the curriculum plan as a M.S. in HDFS will
facilitate future accreditation of the Marriage & Family Therapy and Child Life
concentrations.

- The proposed M.S. degree is comprised of a 12 hour program core, 18 to 39 hours
of electives/concentration courses and capstone experience. Variability in credit
hours required across concentrations is due to licensure/certification
requirements.
  - Graduates of the Child Life concentration can become Certified Child Life Specialists.
  - Graduates of the Marriage and Family Therapy concentration can become Licensed
    Marriage and Family Therapists.
  - Graduates of the Parent and Family Life Education concentration can become Certified
    Family Life Educators.

Resolution on page 189

Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on
Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Master of Science (M.S.)
Degree in Human Development and Family Studies (CIP Code
19.0701) in the Department of Human Development and Family
Studies in the College of Environmental Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees approved a Notification of Intent to Submit
a Proposal (NISP) for the Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Human Development
and Family Studies on February 3, 2017; and

WHEREAS, for many years the College of Human Environmental Sciences
has offered graduate coursework in Human Development and Family Studies as part
of the Master of Science Human Environmental Science degree; and

WHEREAS, the Human Development and Family Studies department has
documented a steady growth in graduate enrollment over the past five years; and

WHEREAS, a Master of Science degree in Human Development and Family
Studies will provide students recognition on their diploma and transcript of achieving
master expertise in the subject area; and
WHEREAS, this program builds on the widely recognized skills and expertise of the current faculty and on current course offerings; and

WHEREAS, current resources support the Master of Science degree in Human Development and Family Studies;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants initial approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Human Development and Family Studies (CIP 19.0701) in the Department of Human Development and Family Studies in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama.

PowerPoint

A Proposal for a Doctor of Social Work Degree
(CIP Code 44.0701)

➢ Currently, there is a state-wide and national need for social workers with advanced clinical knowledge beyond that of an M.S.W. (Master of Social Work) degree. The advanced practice DSW is an important recent development in community-based professional social work practice and this degree will fill the number of growing needs in social service agencies, health and mental health care institutions, and community organizations.

➢ In the state, UA is the only university that provides a Ph.D. in social work education and research. A DSW would be a doctoral program providing the second needed option for advanced education.

➢ Currently, there is no DSW program in the state. The only states in our region possessing a DSW program are Florida, Tennessee and Louisiana (with a satellite campus in Mississippi).

Resolution on page 219
A Proposal for a Doctor of Social Work Degree
(CIP Code 44.0701)

The DSW vs. a PhD in Social Work

➤ A PhD is a research-oriented degree preparing graduates for advanced research and academic positions that are research intensive.

➤ A DSW degree includes practice-oriented research and evaluation that focuses on preparing students for innovative, complex, and sophisticated areas of practice (i.e., evidence-based practices in areas that focus on the health and mental health needs.)

➤ Workforce potential: DSW's use their degree and training to work in leadership positions in government, state and national settings; PhD's most often seek academic appointments.

Resolution on page 219

A Proposal for a Doctor of Social Work Degree
(CIP Code 44.0701)

➤ The proposed DSW Program is designed to be a 45 credit hour distance learning program.

➤ The program will have a summer residency requirement with face-to-face classroom sessions throughout the academic year.

➤ The program will include two focused options:
   1) Advanced Clinical Practice, and
   2) Organizational Leadership.

➤ The program will also require students to complete a comprehensive Capstone Project.

➤ Graduates of the DSW program will be qualified for employment opportunities as supervising clinicians or social service administrators in mental health, behavioral health, and substance abuse agencies.

Resolution on page 219
Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Doctor of Social Work (D.S.W.) Degree in Social Work (CIP Code 44.0701) in the School of Social Work at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees approved a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for the Doctor of Social Work (D.S.W.) degree on June 16, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the School of Social Work at The University of Alabama currently offers Bachelor, Master, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Social Work; and

WHEREAS, the School of Social Work seeks to support the professional development of highly skilled social workers to meet the need for professional social workers in leadership roles in clinical, policy, research, advocacy, and educational settings by offering comprehensive social work degree options; and

WHEREAS, the need for advanced clinical social work practitioners and organizational leaders is growing in many critical areas including mental health, behavioral health, and substance abuse; and

WHEREAS, the Doctor of Social Work (D.S.W.) program will be supported by the expertise of the faculty in the areas of clinical social work and organizational leadership; and

WHEREAS, the Doctor of Social Work degree is not currently available in the State of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants initial approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a proposal for the Doctor of Social Work (D.S.W.) degree in Social Work (CIP Code 44.0701) in the School of Social Work at The University of Alabama.
A Proposal for a B.S. Degree in Musical Audio Engineering
(CIP Code 14.1099)

- The Musical Audio Engineering program is specifically designed to train students in the broadest spectrum of recording studio operations, the equipment used therein, live recording environments, and an in-depth understanding of equipment design, maintenance, and operation. Specifically, this degree will:

  1) Teach students to apply common practices of the music/recording industry in labs and internships;

  2) Demonstrate skills in the recording studio as an engineer in the use of both analog equipment and Digital Audio Workstations;

  3) Teach students to record and master projects for commercial release, jingles and/or film scores and other expected media;

  4) Teach students to design a recording studio, including the ability to interface all equipment and acoustically treat the space for recording/mixdown.

Resolution on page 245

A Proposal for a B.S. Degree in Musical Audio Engineering
(CIP Code 14.1099)

- Audio engineering is integral to numerous fields, including advertising, entertainment, performance venues of all kinds, educational institutions at the primary, secondary and collegiate level, and retail establishments.

- The University of Alabama has the opportunity to be a leader in this field. As both fully trained musical audio experts and qualified audio engineers, with a direct understanding of music and its contexts, graduates of this program will be at the cutting edge of the current discipline.

- Market research shows that there is significant demand for individuals with this very unique skill set, as very few academic programs of this type yet exist.

- Specifically, NASM (National Association of Schools of Music) and ABET (Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology) have already recognized the need for such training and education and are proactively offering the opportunity for joint accreditation by both agencies.

Resolution on page 245
A Proposal for a B.S. Degree in Musical Audio Engineering  
(CIP Code 14.1099)

➢ The degree program will be supported by both the College of Engineering and the School of Music.
   • Students would need to be accepted into both the School of Music and the College of Engineering.
   • Those gaining entrance to the program would be among the best and the brightest. Statistics and past experience show that students who excel in both of these fields tend to have high test scores and strong academic achievement.
   • Selection for the program will be rigorous and highly competitive.

➢ There are no other institutions in the region that offer this specific degree program.

Resolution on page 245

A Proposal for a B.S. Degree in Musical Audio Engineering  
(CIP Code 14.1099)

Graduates will be fully prepared to pursue a wide range of professions including, but not limited to:
   - Audio recording engineer (specific to musical contexts)
   - Studio and live (on location) environments
   - Audio equipment designer and manufacturer
   - Audio equipment consultant
   - Audio equipment sales representative

Possible places of employment would include, but are not limited to:
   - Recording studios of all types
   - Independent professional training studios
   - Educational institutions
   - Religious and affiliated institutions
   - Equipment manufacturers
   - Recording/acoustical Consultants

Resolution on page 245
Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Science Musical Audio Engineering (B.S.M.A.E.) Degree (CIP Code 14.1099) in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the College of Engineering and the School of Music in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees approved a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for the Bachelor of Science Musical Audio Engineering (B.S.M.A.E.) degree on September 15, 2017; and

WHEREAS, this degree program is specifically designed to train students in the broadest spectrum of recording studio operations, the equipment used therein, live recording environments, and an in-depth understanding of equipment design, maintenance, and operation(s); and

WHEREAS, graduates of the program would be fully prepared to pursue a wide range of possible professions including, but not limited to audio recording engineer (specific to musical contexts), studio and live (on location) environments, audio equipment designer and manufacturer, audio equipment consultant, and audio equipment representative; and

WHEREAS, possible places of employment would include but are not limited to: recording studios of all types, independent professional studios, educational institutions, religious and affiliated institutions, equipment manufacturers, and recording/acoustical consultants; and

WHEREAS, becoming both fully trained audio experts and qualified audio engineers, with a direct understanding of music and its context(s), graduates of this program would be at the cutting edge of the current discipline and are predicted to be in high demand in the marketplace;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants initial approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Science Musical Audio Engineering (B.S.M.A.E.) program in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the College of Engineering and the School of Music in the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of Alabama.
A Proposal for a M.A. Degree in Biological Sciences
(CIP Code: 26.0101)

- Current snapshot of the UA Department of Biological Sciences:
  - 3 B.S. degree majors: Biology, Microbiology and Marine Science (1,425 majors in the 2016-17 academic year; 1,500-1,600 expected for 2017-18).
  - M.S. degrees in Biology and Marine Science, and a Ph.D. in Biology (a total of 60-100 graduate students annually).
  - All current graduate degrees are research intensive.

- The Department of Biological Sciences has experienced an increasing demand for graduate education that does not require intensive research training.

- The proposed M.A. in Biological Sciences degree will enroll students who wish to enhance their knowledge of foundational concepts in Biological Sciences and gain practical hands-on training in controlled laboratory exercises.

- No other Alabama institutions offer M.A. programs in the Biological Sciences.

Resolution on page 269

A Proposal for a M.A. Degree in Biological Sciences
(CIP Code: 26.0101)

- The M.A. degree will offer advanced educational opportunities for three categories of students:
  1) Students with a B.S. degree in Biology, Microbiology or Marine Science who wish to augment their Biological Sciences background in preparation for applying to pre-professional programs: medical, dental, pharmacy, law, or business.
  2) Current undergraduate students who wish to participate in and gain experience from The University of Alabama Accelerated Master's Program, but for whom research experience is not a key consideration;
  3) K-12 educators who wish to gain certification for STEM education.

- No additional staffing, courses, or infrastructure will be required, as students will enroll in existing graduate courses to complete degree requirements.

Resolution on page 269
Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree in Biological Sciences (CIP Code 26.0101) in the Department of Biological Sciences in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees approved a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for the Master of Arts (M.A.) degree in Biological Sciences on November 3, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Biological Sciences has longstanding success in conferring Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Biology, Master of Sciences (M.S.) in Biology, and Master of Sciences (M.S.) in Marine Biology degrees; and

WHEREAS, the Department currently offers a wide range of graduate level courses in diverse biological topics, experiments techniques, data acquisition, and processing; and

WHEREAS, demand for non-research related advanced degree opportunities in Biological Sciences is increasing nationally; and
WHEREAS, the Master of Arts (M.A.) will require no substantial change in current course offerings or resources and will enhance the Department’s ability to attract the many students who demand this degree; and

WHEREAS, there are no other Master of Arts (M.A.) degrees in Biological Sciences in the state of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it supports and grants initial approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree in Biological Sciences (CIP Code 26.0101) in the Department of Biological Sciences in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama.

PowerPoint

A NISP for a B.S. Degree in Computer Engineering  
(CIP Code 14.0901)

- A BS in Computer Engineering gives students a broad knowledge of the software and hardware components of modern computing systems, detailed computer systems design, and the role of computer systems in various engineering disciplines.

- Students completing the program will be prepared for a computer-oriented engineering career with emphasis on design and applications of embedded computing systems.

- Graduates with a computer engineering degree commonly begin their careers in jobs such as: hardware engineers, software engineers, computer systems analysts, computer support specialists, network system & data managers, communication analysts, and systems administrators.

- Graduates also pursue post-graduate degrees in Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Business & Commerce, and even professional schools such as Law and Medicine.

Resolution on page 305
Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science Computer Engineering (B.S.Comp.E.) Degree (CIP Code 14.0901) in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the College of Engineering at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering has a longstanding and successful Bachelor of Science Electrical Engineering (B.S.E.E.) degree with increasing enrollment; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering has a longstanding and successful Computer Engineering area of study with increasing enrollment; and

WHEREAS, the Computer Engineering area of study is currently independently ABET accredited and its transition to a bachelor’s degree program from an area of study was recommended by ABET reviewers; and

WHEREAS, the Bachelor of Science Computer Engineering (B.S.Comp.E.) program will require no substantial change in current course offerings or resources
and will enhance the Department's ability to attract the many students who demand this major; and

WHEREAS, the Bachelor of Science Computer Engineering (B.S.Comp.E.) degree program is in high demand nationally and prepares students to enter their commercial fields immediately; and

WHEREAS, the Computer Engineering degree program at The University of Alabama has distinctive features that will provide unique opportunities to students;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science Computer Engineering (B.S.Comp.E.) Degree (CIP Code 14.0901) in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at The University of Alabama.

**PowerPoint**

**A NISP for a Ph.D. Degree in Addiction and Recovery Sciences**

*(CIP Code 19.0707)*

➢ Graduates will be able to:
  - Articulate an understanding of the biological, psychological, social, and developmental factors contributing to the development and persistence of addictive behaviors,
  - Evaluate, conduct, and disseminate research in the field including testing the effectiveness of addiction programming and using data to discuss the merits of policy decisions.

➢ Graduates will be prepared for academic, government, or agency positions; or for treatment settings as administrators, prevention specialists, clinicians, or policymakers.

➢ Strong support, with clinical opportunities, has been received from campus (Collegiate Recovery and Intervention Services), along with local and state agencies.

Resolution on page 311

83
Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Addiction and Recovery Sciences (CIP Code 19.0707) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Department of Human Development and Family Studies in the College of Human Environmental Sciences has offered an academic minor in Addiction and Recovery since the Fall semester of 2012; and

WHEREAS, a proposal for an Addiction and Recovery (B.S.) program has been submitted by the Department of Human Development and Family Studies; and

WHEREAS, the market demand continues to grow and sustain students interested in pursuing careers in the addiction field; and

WHEREAS, current resources, UA programs, and state agencies support the addictions and recovery programs; and

WHEREAS, a doctoral program in Addiction and Recovery Sciences will guide students through a systematic exploration of areas of study associated with both chemical and behavioral addictions and prepare future faculty, administrators, policymakers, and prevention specialists; and

WHEREAS, a nationwide need has been identified for doctoral-level professionals; and

WHEREAS, no other Doctor of Philosophy in Addiction and Recovery Sciences exists in the United States;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a new Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Addiction and Recovery Sciences (CIP Code 19.0707) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama.
A NISP for a B.S. Degree in 
Sport Hospitality and Operations 
(CIP Code 52.0999)

- The Sport Hospitality and Operations BS degree will prepare undergraduate students for the industries that are related to, and supportive of, the diverse sport industry.
- Needs assessment indicates this will be the first BS degree in Sport Hospitality & Operations in the U.S.
- The degree will:
  - Complement the existing Hospitality Management BS degree by specializing in the sport operations area. These two curricula are considered separate disciplines in industry, requiring unique skills and training by the appropriate industry professionals.
  - Prepare students for the master's degree program in Human Environmental Sciences with an area of study in either Sport Business Management or Hospitality Management.

Resolution on page 319

A NISP for a B.S. Degree in 
Sport Hospitality and Operations 
(CIP Code 52.0999)

- The degree will prepare students to:
  1) Assess the hospitality needs of sporting facilities to execute a variety of sporting events,
  2) Identify key elements in creating a fan experience that will maximize profits and increase return intentions,
  3) Utilize legal and ethical standards in planning, promoting, and executing sport businesses, facilities, and events, and
  4) Evaluate sport analytics to make hospitality and event management decisions.

- This degree program will utilize resources already in place.

Resolution on page 319
Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Sport Hospitality and Operations (CIP Code 52.0999) in the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama has a reputation not only in the State of Alabama, but also nationally and internationally, for its outstanding collegiate sports programs, attracting both athletes and students who are interested in the management of sporting operations, events, and facilities; and

WHEREAS, existing data on the growth of the sport hospitality industry suggests a robust employment field for graduates with specialized training in this area, and

WHEREAS, a Bachelor of Science degree program in Sport Hospitality and Operations would utilize existing facilities and faculty expertise in the division of Hospitality Management within the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management; and

WHEREAS, the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama currently offers a Master of Science in General Human Environmental Sciences with an area of study in Sport Business Management which would be well-suited to graduates of the proposed Sport Hospitality and Operations (B.S.) program who wished to continue on to graduate study;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants initial approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Sport Hospitality and Operations (CIP Code 52.0999) in the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama.

This certificate speaks directly to the four overarching ideals of the College of Education: Fairness and Equity, Reflective Stance for Professional Practice, a Commitment to Diversity, and a Culture of Collaboration. Students must understand the shifting social and cultural contexts that shape the construction, interpretation, and dissemination of knowledge.

Committed to this framework and building on an established College of Education requirement for study in this area, faculty have developed a rigorous sequence of disciplinary courses to formalize a certificate program in Social and Cultural Studies (SCS).

Resolution on page 325


For colleges of education, studies in this area are crucial as outlined by The National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

- NCATE requires the preparation of “candidates [who] can demonstrate and apply proficiencies related to diversity”
- CAEP similarly invokes standards in “understanding diverse cultures and communities” (Standard #2) in order to “provide meaningful learning experiences” (Standard #4) and “engage in critical thinking” (Standard #5).

Formal recognition of expertise in the field via the certificate will communicate to prospective employers that graduates have the skills and academic preparation necessary to teach in this area.

Currently, no certificate programs in SCS in Education exist at universities in the state of Alabama. There are only two programs related to this area of study: a doctoral concentration at UA and a masters program at Troy.

Resolution on page 325
Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Graduate Certificate in Social and Cultural Studies (CIP Code 13.0401) in the College of Education at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the College of Education at The University of Alabama does not offer a Graduate Level Certificate in Social and Cultural Studies; and

WHEREAS, this Certificate, requiring a minimum of 18 credit hours, builds on an established College of Education requirement for study in this area; and

WHEREAS, this Certificate will provide College of Education students with a means to establish their own expertise as emerging scholars in this field, a field that is foundational to other areas of study in education and existing degree programs in the College of Education; and

WHEREAS, the Graduate Level Certificate in Social and Cultural Studies will formally recognize a set of courses for interested individuals; and

WHEREAS, a similar certificate is not currently available at any Alabama institution;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a proposal for a Graduate Certificate in Social and Cultural Studies (CIP Code 13.0401) in the College of Education at The University of Alabama.

Granting Approval of the Renaming of the Environmental Institute at The University of Alabama to the Center for Water Quality Research at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama established the Environmental Institute in 1983 as an interdisciplinary research center at The University of Alabama; and

88
WHEREAS, the original mission of the Environmental Institute was to conduct interdisciplinary research on environmental sustainability issues related to air, water, and soil; and

WHEREAS, the majority of the research conducted by the Environmental Institute over the last decade has concerned water quality; and

WHEREAS, providing access to adequate clean water is one of the most pressing challenges facing global civilization in the 21st century; and

WHEREAS, the federal government has recognized the need for concerted, broadly-based effort on matters related to water and established the National Water Center on the campus of The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, water quality matters will be a major focus of the National Water Center; and

WHEREAS, there is organizational and operational value in limiting and focusing the scope of the research conducted in the Environmental Institute to water quality;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval to rename the Environmental Institute at The University of Alabama as the Center for Water Quality Research at The University of Alabama.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and copies be sent to appropriate personnel of The University of Alabama.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Anthony J. Arduengo III, Ph.D., as Saxon Professor Emeritus of Chemistry in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Anthony J. Arduengo III, Saxon Professor Chemistry, retired on December 31, 2017, after 17 years of distinguished service to the Department, including eight years as chairperson, in addition to distinguished service to the University as a researcher, teacher, and colleague; and
WHEREAS, Professor Arduengo is an internationally known figure for his research on stable carbone compounds; the singlet nucleophilic carbenes pioneered by Professor Arduengo have made significant impacts in fields such as catalysis, polymers, pharmaceutical synthesis, electronics, and sustainable chemistry; and

WHEREAS, Professor Arduengo has published 135 papers and 17 patents in his career, and over 50 of these papers have been published since he joined the faculty at UA; and

WHEREAS, Professor Arduengo co-founded the Technology for a Sustainable Chemical Economy research program and serves as the North American Organizer; and

WHEREAS, Professor Arduengo has provided countless students with international education opportunities, including arranging for UA undergraduates to conduct research with faculty in Japan and Germany and organizing study abroad programs for UA students at universities in Germany; and

WHEREAS, Professor Arduengo’s internationally recognized contributions to chemistry and his outstanding contributions to the teaching mission of the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry make him highly deserving of emeritus status;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that we hereby recommend, endorse, and declare his deserved appointment as Saxon Professor Emeritus of Chemistry by the College of Arts and Sciences and The University of Alabama with all designated rights and privileges.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Professor Emeritus Anthony J. Arduengo III and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Sharon Kay O’Dair, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of English in the Department of English in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Sharon Kay O’Dair, Professor of English, retired on June 1, 2017, after 30 years of distinguished service to the University, including more than two years as Director of Undergraduate Studies for the Department of English, more
than 10 years as Director of the nationally and internationally renowned Hudson
Strode Program in Renaissance Studies, and more than 20 years as participating
faculty in the Department of Women’s Studies; and

WHEREAS, Professor O’Dair has established a national and international
reputation for her scholarship on William Shakespeare, which includes one co-edited
book, one edited special issue of a journal, one monograph, and over 50 single-
authored essays, as well as a nomination to the prestigious International Shakespeare
Conference in Stratford-upon-Avon; and

WHEREAS, Professor O’Dair directed nine PhD dissertations, 13 MA theses,
and one MFA thesis, and served on 21 PhD dissertation committees and 33 MA
thesis committees in the Department of English, as well as eight MA thesis
committees in the Department of Gender and Race Studies; and

WHEREAS, Professor O’Dair was a Distinguished Teaching Fellow in the
College of Arts and Sciences and mentored and advised many students in the
Department of English; and

WHEREAS, Professor O’Dair has a substantive record of scholarly
achievement commensurate with standards in her discipline and has a recognized
record of outstanding teaching; and

WHEREAS, Professor O’Dair has provided exemplary and extraordinary
service to The University of Alabama;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that we hereby recommend, endorse, and
declare her deserved appointment as Professor Emerita of English in the College of
Arts and Sciences and The University of Alabama with all designated rights and
privileges.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the resolution be spread upon the
permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Professor Emerita Sharon
Kay O’Dair and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Adrienne C. Lahti, M.D., as
the Inaugural Holder of the F. Cleveland Kinney Endowed Chair in
Geriatric Psychiatry in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral
Neurobiology in the School of Medicine at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the F. Cleveland Kinney Endowed Chair in Geriatric Psychiatry was established on June 15, 2007, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, having been made possible through the generous gift of Mr. and Mrs. Winton Blount of Montgomery, Alabama who wished to honor Dr. Kinney for his significant contributions to the University, to the state of Alabama, and to many aged patients suffering from dementia, depression and schizophrenia; and

WHEREAS, the Kinney Endowed Chair has remained vacant since it was established and funded, colleagues within the Department of Psychiatry deem it appropriate that the Chair, which was initiated in Dr. Kinney’s honor and which bears his name, be conferred upon a physician who exemplifies the virtues, commitments, and achievements of Dr. Kinney especially as related to clinical care, education and research of psychiatric illnesses of an aging population; and

WHEREAS, the duly appointed Search Committee, having been charged with identifying a physician who demonstrates a commitment to caring for aging patients with serious mental illnesses and cognitive decline, as well as a strong commitment to the pursuit of teaching and research in this area; and

WHEREAS, the Committee in its deliberations and following an exhaustive national search, determined that this criteria had been met and exceeded by Adrienne C. Lahti, M.D., who is currently a faculty member in the Department of Psychiatry; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lahti graduated from the Université de Liège, Faculté de Médecine in Liège, Belgium in 1978, completed her residency in Neuropsychiatry at the Université de Liège, Faculté de Médecine in Liège, Belgium in 1983, completed a research fellowship at the Maryland Psychiatric Research Center at the University of Maryland in Baltimore, Maryland in 1989 and a Psychiatry residency at the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor, Michigan in 1992; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lahti was recruited to The University of Alabama at Birmingham in 2006 as an Associate Professor in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology, was promoted to the rank of Professor in 2010, and was awarded tenure in 2012; and

WHEREAS, due to Dr. Lahti’s extraordinary collaborative spirit, she holds secondary appointments in the School of Arts and Sciences as well as the School of Engineering. Since joining the faculty at UAB, Dr. Lahti has also been appointed to numerous leadership roles including; Director of the Division of Behavioral Neurobiology, Director of the Psychiatry Residency Research Track, Director of the
First Episode Psychosis Clinic, and Vice Chair for Research Training and Faculty Development in the Department of Psychiatry in 2017; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of Dr. Lahti’s many contributions to psychiatrically ill patients, she was appointed to the Patrick H. Linton Professorship in Psychiatry in 2014, an honor she has held with great distinction; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lahti is a talented physician and internationally respected for her pioneering research on causes and treatments for schizophrenia. She has published more than 115 scientific papers, receiving numerous grants and contracts to research this effort; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lahti is dedicated to the outstanding care of patients, and to endeavors supporting their well-being, her contributions in the area of community service, locally, statewide, and nationally, have been significant and noteworthy; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lahti has received numerous honors and awards to include: the Kempf Fund Award for Research Development in Psychobiological Psychiatry (2017), Election as Fellow of the American College of Neuropsychopharmacology (2016), the McNulty Civitan Scientist Award (2013), the Graduate Dean’s Award for Excellence in Mentorship (2012), and Outstanding Faculty Teacher (2007) in the UAB Department of Psychiatry; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lahti has applied her multifaceted skills to the administratively complex entity known as the Division of Behavioral Neurobiology; which performs important research on the causes of and treatments for serious mental illnesses, While simultaneously treating these patients in the Community Psychiatry Program of UAB Dr. Lahti has brought an extraordinary level of thoughtful understanding, warmth and commitment to their treatment;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it does hereby approve the appointment of Adrienne C. Lahti, M.D. as the inaugural holder of the F. Cleveland Kinney Endowed Chair in Geriatric Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology with all rights, privileges, and rank thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be given to Dr. Lahti and her family, to members of the Blount family, and to the appropriate UAB officials.
Granting Approval of the Appointment of James Michael Donahue, M.D., to the James H. Estes Family Endowed Chair for Lung Cancer Research in the Comprehensive Cancer Center at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a resolution formally establishing the James H. Estes Family Endowed Chair for Lung Cancer Research was approved by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama at its November 6, 2009 meeting; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by Herbert Chen, M.D., Chair of the Department of Surgery, with the concurrence of Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the University's leadership, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint James Michael Donahue, M.D., Associate Professor, Division of Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery, Department of Surgery, as the second holder of this Endowed Chair; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Donahue earned his medical degree from Harvard Medical School in 1998, followed by the completion of his residency training in General Surgery in 2005 at Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA, and Cardiothoracic Surgery residency training in 2008 at the Mayo Graduate School of Medicine, Rochester, MN; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of his fellowship, Dr. Donahue was recruited in 2008 to join the University of Maryland Medical Center, Baltimore, MD as an assistant professor in Thoracic Surgery, promoted to associate professor in 2017, and served as Chief of the Thoracic Surgery Service at the Baltimore VA Medical Center; and

WHEREAS, in addition, Dr. Donahue served as Staff Thoracic Surgeon at the Upper Chesapeake Medical Center, Bel Air, MD (2011-2017), and Staff Thoracic Surgeon at St. Joseph Medical Center, Townson, MD (2015-2017); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Donahue was highly recruited to UAB as an Associate Professor of Surgery, in the Division of Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery in September 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Donahue serves as Staff Thoracic Surgeon at the Birmingham, VA Medical Center, Birmingham, AL; and

94
WHEREAS, Dr. Donahue served as Commander, Medical Corps United States Naval Reserve (2006-2017). He was deployed with a forward surgical team to Afghanistan (April-October 2013); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Donahue is a member of several professional societies including American Association of Cancer Research, Society of Thoracic Surgeons, and American College of Surgeons. Dr. Donahue serves on numerous committees including the Access and Publications Committee of the Society of Thoracic Surgeons Database, among others listed on his curriculum vitae; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Donahue is dedicated to advancements in clinical research. He currently serves as the principal investigator of the VA merit review award, "Surgical Studies on the Role of microRNAs in Esophageal Cancer" and is co-investigator of the VA merit review award, "Surgical Studies on Mucosal Hemostasis"; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Donahue has authored 29 peer-reviewed articles and 3 book chapters, and 7 oral presentations; and

WHEREAS, members of the search committee have unanimously recommended that Dr. Donahue be appointed to the James H. Estes Family Endowed Chair for Lung Cancer Research in the Comprehensive Cancer Center, and this Board believes it most appropriate for Dr. Donahue to be named to hold this prestigious Chair and be honored as one of the leaders in the Department of Surgery at the School of Medicine at UAB, with the full expectation that he will continue to contribute to UAB's national and international reputation for excellence in patient care, teaching and research; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of James Michael Donahue, M.D., to the James H. Estes Family Endowed Chair for Lung Cancer Research in the Comprehensive Cancer Center in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to James Michael Donahue, M.D., Division of Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery, Department of Surgery in The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB; to Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB; to Herbert Chen, M.D., Chair of the Department of Surgery; and to other appropriate officials of the university.
Granting Approval of the Appointment of Charles A. Leath, M.D.,
M.S.P.H. to the Ellen Gregg Shook Culverhouse Chair in Gynecologic
Oncology in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology in the
School of Medicine at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Barbara Ingalls Shook Foundation
has made generous gifts to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) with
the purpose of establishing an endowed chair in gynecologic oncology as a tribute to
Ellen Gregg Shook Culverhouse; and

WHEREAS, on September 18, 1998, The Board of Trustees of The University
of Alabama accepted gifts and established the Ellen Gregg Shook Culverhouse Chair
in Gynecologic Oncology at UAB; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the family to support needed medical research,
with particular emphasis being placed on gynecologic oncology, and to locate this
Chair in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, UAB School of Medicine;
and

WHEREAS, UAB is regarded as one of the nation’s leading cancer research
and treatment centers, offering the most recent advances in cancer treatment; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Gynecologic Oncology serves the entire State of
Alabama and surrounding regions, and evaluates over 4,500 unique patients each
year, including 1,400 new patients, and performs approximately 1,300 surgical cases
annually, making UAB’s Gynecologic Oncology program among the largest in the
country of those located at an academic medical center; and

WHEREAS, the UAB Division of Gynecologic Oncology has been
recognized as one of the leading gynecologic oncology research divisions in the
world; and

WHEREAS, the mission of the Division of Gynecologic Oncology is to
integrate the philosophy and principals of both academic and community based
healthcare systems, so as to provide high quality care to all patients with a suspected
or diagnosed gynecologic cancer; to offer superior service to our referring physicians
and other health care providers, to educate the health care providers of today and
tomorrow and develop leaders in our sub-specialty and in women’s health care, to
conduct research that will reduce the incidence of gynecologic cancer and improve
the outcome and lives of patients diagnosed with a gynecologic cancer, to facilitate
the activities of service organizations which promote gynecologic cancer awareness,
prevention, and care, and to see that each of its members reach their full personal and professional potential; and

WHEREAS, the funding from the Ellen Gregg Shook Culverhouse Endowed Chair in Gynecologic Oncology enables the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology to recruit and/or retain a highly accomplished and regarded physician-scientist in the field of Gynecologic Oncology, with the ability to embark upon important research and other scholarly endeavors and successfully solicit funding for said endeavors, furthering the work of the Division, the Department, the School of Medicine and the University as a whole; and

WHEREAS, the Ellen Gregg Shook Culverhouse Chair in Gynecologic Oncology Appointment Committee and the Department Chairman recommend the appointment of Charles A. Leath, M.D., M.S.P.H., to fill this Chair in recognition and appreciation of his clinical interest in and research into Gynecologic Oncology; and

WHEREAS, Charles A. Leath, M.D., M.S.P.H., an outstanding clinician, and researcher in the field of Obstetrics and Gynecology, has been a Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology faculty member since August 2012, and his work has been characterized by excellence and distinction as a physician, scientist and educator; and

WHEREAS, continuing in that tradition, Charles A. Leath, M.D., M.S.P.H., is currently Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology and Gynecologic Oncology in the School of Medicine, where he contributes daily to the growth, development and success of the Department and the Division through provision of outstanding medical care, engagement in innovative research initiatives, and education of future generations of gynecologists to serve residents of the state; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Leath received his bachelor’s degree from The Citadel, The Military College of South Carolina in 1994, earned his M.D. from the Medical University of South Carolina in 1998, after which he completed his residency in Obstetrics and Gynecology at UAB; and

WHEREAS, in addition, Dr. Leath completed a fellowship in Gynecologic Oncology in the UAB Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology in the School of Medicine from 2002 to 2005; and

WHEREAS, in addition, Dr. Leath earned a Master of Science in Public Health degree with a concentration in Clinical and Translational Sciences at The University of Alabama at Birmingham in 2014; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Leath is certified by the American Board of Obstetrics and Gynecology (2005), the American Board of Obstetrics and Gynecology Division of Gynecologic Oncology (2008), and his clinical interests include ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, novel therapeutics, clinical trials, and chemotherapy for gynecologic malignancies; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Leath has been a member of numerous distinguished professional medical societies, including the American College of Surgeons, Fellow; the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, Fellow; American Society of Clinical Oncology, and is a full member of the Society of Gynecologic Oncology; and

WHEREAS, Charles A. Leath, M.D., M.S.P.H., has received many honors and awards and his academic research career has been typified by merit with multiple publications in peer-reviewed journals as well as membership in prestigious organizations, societies and editorial boards; and

WHEREAS, Charles A. Leath, M.D., M.S.P.H., enjoys a well-earned reputation as a multi-talented and compassionate physician/surgeon/scientist and teacher, dedicated and highly ethical, who epitomizes those qualities we consider to be ideal in academic medicine;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, that it does hereby approve the appointment of Charles A. Leath, M.D., M.S.P.H., to the Ellen Gregg Shook Culverhouse Chair in Gynecologic Oncology in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, with all the rights, privileges and rank thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be given to Charles A. Leath, M.D., M.S.P.H., and his family; to Dr. Warner K. Huh, Division Director of the Division of Gynecologic Oncology; to Dr. William W. Andrews, Chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology; to Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB; to members of the Culverhouse family; and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Alan Thevenet N. Tita, M.D., M.P.H., Ph.D., to the John C. Hauth Endowed Professorship in Maternal-Fetal Medicine in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology in the School of Medicine at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on November 6, 2015, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama established the John C. Hauth Endowed Professorship in Maternal-Fetal Medicine in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, recommended by William W. Andrews, M.D., Chair of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, with the concurrence of Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine, and the University leadership, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Alan Thevenet N. Tita, M.D., M.P.H., Ph.D., Professor, Vice Chair, and Director, Center for Women’s Reproductive Health in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, in the School of Medicine at UAB as the holder of this Endowed Professorship; and

WHEREAS, Alan Thevenet N. Tita, M.D., M.P.H., Ph.D., an outstanding clinician and researcher in the sub-specialty of Maternal-Fetal medicine, has been a Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology faculty member since July 2008, and his work has been characterized by excellence and distinction as a physician and a scientist; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tita has received many honors and awards, and his academic research has been typified by merit with multiple publications in peer-reviewed journals as well as membership in prestigious organizations and societies; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tita earned his M.D. degree from The University of Yaounde 1, Cameroon in 1996, and earned his M.P.H. degree from The University of Leeds, Leeds, United Kingdom in 1998, and earned his Ph.D. from The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, School of Public Health Houston, Texas; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tita completed his residency in obstetrics and gynecology at Baylor College of Medicine in 2005 and completed his fellowship in Maternal-Fetal Medicine at UAB in 2008; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tita was appointed Instructor/Fellow at UAB in 2005, was appointed Assistant Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology in 2008, was appointed Associate Professor at UAB in 2010, and was promoted to Professor in 2013. Dr. Tita was appointed Director of the Center for Women’s Reproductive Health in 2016 and was appointed Vice-Chairman of Research in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology in 2017; and

99
WHEREAS, Dr. Tita is Board Certified in Obstetrics and Gynecology and in Maternal-Fetal Medicine by the American Board of Obstetrics and Gynecology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tita has served as a consultant on international panels through the World Health Organization on development of preterm guidelines and cesarean section guidelines; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tita is a member of the Society for Maternal-Fetal Medicine and is a fellow of the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tita enjoys a well-earned reputation as a multi-talented and compassionate physician/scientist and teacher, dedicated and highly ethical, who epitomizes those qualities considered ideal in academic medicine; and

WHEREAS, the John C. Hauth Endowed Professorship in Maternal-Fetal Medicine Appointment Committee and the Department Chairman recommend the appointment of Alan Thevenet N. Tita, M.D., M.P.H., Ph.D., Professor, Vice Chair and Director, Center for Women’s Reproductive Health to fill this endowed professorship in recognition and appreciation of his clinical interest in and research into Maternal-Fetal Medicine;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the appointment of Alan Thevenet N. Tita, M.D., M.P.H., Ph.D., to the John C. Hauth Endowed Professorship in Maternal-Fetal Medicine, in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, in the School of Medicine, at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all the rights, privileges and rank thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be given to Alan Thevenet N. Tita, M.D., M.P.H., Ph.D., and his family; John C. Hauth, M.D.; to Dr. William W. Andrews, Ph.D., M.D., Chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology; to Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean at The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB; and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of the Conversion and Deletion of the Dennis-McKee Endowed Chair in Glaucoma Research and Changes to Related Quasi Endowment to Establish the White-McKee Endowed Professorship in Ophthalmology, and the Dennis, Endowed Professorship in Glaucoma Research at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on April 4, 2014, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the acceptance of gifts of $391,879.27 and utilization of institutional funds of $1,108,469.57, together totaling $1,500,348.84, and established the Dennis-McKee Endowed Chair in Glaucoma Research in the Department of Ophthalmology in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, this endowed chair was established during a stage of transformative growth in the Department’s clinical enterprise, faculty ranks, translational science, and research efforts, and the Department has excelled to achieve Top 5 status in NIH research funding; and

WHEREAS, the Department’s widely published and nationally known researchers are highly sought after; retention has become a critical priority for the Department in order to maintain and enhance its status, and it is the Department’s wish to restructure the funds comprising the Dennis-McKee Endowed Chair in Glaucoma Research in order to maximize impact; and

WHEREAS, a portion of endowment corpus totaling $500,000, representing $281,879.27 from Callahan Eye Hospital and $218,120.73 from the related quasi, would be used to create the White-McKee Endowed Professorship in Ophthalmology as a continued tribute to the gift provided to Callahan Eye Hospital by Mr. John V. McKee and a perpetual commemoration to Dr. Luke White, former faculty within the Department and co-founder of Retina Consultants of Alabama, who lost his battle with type 1 diabetes on May 20, 2009; and

WHEREAS, another portion of endowment corpus totaling $500,000, representing a gift of $116,000 from Retina Consultants of Alabama and $384,000 from the related quasi, would be used to create the Dennis Endowed Professorship in Glaucoma Research to continue to pay tribute to Dr. Edith Dennis for her testamentary contribution to enhance and accelerate glaucoma research; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Department to dissolve the remaining quasi endowment funds totaling $500,348.84, plus or minus any investment growth or losses, in order to bolster the Department’s efforts to retain the best and brightest in the field and to be recognized as one of the nation’s premier institutions for research, training, and patient care; and

WHEREAS, this restructure request would allow the Department to meet an urgent need to retain gifted researchers and leverage support for continued grant
funding, impacting patients from our city, the surrounding communities, the nation, and the world for generations to come; and

WHEREAS, the University’s administration recognizes these achievements, concurs with the restructuring arrangement, and respectfully requests approval by the Board of Trustees;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the restructuring of the Dennis-McKee Endowed Chair in Glaucoma Research;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board herewith approves the establishment of the White-McKee Endowed Professorship in Ophthalmology as a pure endowment of the University with a related quasi endowment totaling $218,120.73, and the Dennis Endowed Professorship in Glaucoma Research, a pure endowment of the University with a related quasi endowment totaling $384,000;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board hereby approves the dissolution of the remaining quasi endowment funds totaling $500,348.84, plus or minus any investment growth or losses, for use in meeting the goals of the UAB Department of Ophthalmology;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Christopher A. Girkin, Chair of the Department of Ophthalmology; to Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Brian Samuels, M.D., Ph.D., as the First Holder of the Dennis, Endowed Professorship in Glaucoma Research at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a resolution formally establishing the Dennis Endowed Professorship in Glaucoma Research was approved by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama at its April 5, 2018 meeting; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by Selwyn Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine, with the concurrence of the leadership of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Brian Samuels, M.D., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Ophthalmology, as the first holder of this endowed professorship; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Samuels received his Bachelor of Arts from Wabash College in Crawfordsville, Indiana in 1997, his Doctor of Philosophy in Medical Neurobiology from Indiana University School of Medicine in Indianapolis, Indiana in 2004 where he was awarded the Chancellor’s Scholar Award, his Doctor of Medicine in 2004 also from the Indiana University School of Medicine in Indianapolis, Indiana, where he began his postdoctoral training in 2004 completing an Internship, continued onto the School of Medicine at UAB in 2005 where he completed his postdoctoral training with an Ophthalmology Residency; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Samuels was recruited to Duke University School of Medicine in Durham, North Carolina as a Clinical Fellow in 2008 and promoted Research Fellow and Clinical Associate in 2009 before his departure in 2010; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Samuels was recruited to the Indiana University School of Medicine as an Assistant Professor of Ophthalmology at the Glick Eye Institute in 2010 before his departure in 2013; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Samuels was recruited to the UAB Department of Ophthalmology as Assistant Professor of Ophthalmology in 2013, was promoted to the Director of the Glaucoma Fellowship in 2016, was promoted to Chief of Staff of UAB Callahan Eye Hospital Authority and then to the Director of the Glaucoma Service and Associate Professor of Ophthalmology both for the UAB Department of Ophthalmology in 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Samuels is a member of numerous professional organizations including the Society for Neuroscience, the Indiana Academy of Ophthalmology, the American Academy of Ophthalmology, the American Board of Ophthalmology, the Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, the American Glaucoma Society and the International Society for Eye Research; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Samuels has a national presence in Glaucoma with his involvement as a lecturer at the graduate student, medical student, resident and fellow levels, presenting numerous lectures at the School of Medicine at UAB and the UAB Department of Ophthalmology as well as Indiana University Department of Ophthalmology, has both a national and international presence through his invited lectures at, among others, the 7th World Glaucoma Congress in Helsinki, Finland in 2017 and speaking to the 2017 Optometric Glaucoma Society in Chicago, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Samuels has published 19 peer-reviewed articles and 2 book chapters. He has also received numerous grants, including currently serving as the Principal Investigator on 3 National Institute of Health/National Eye Institute awards and the prestigious Research to Prevent Blindness Physician-Scientist Award, served
on National Institutes of Health grant review panels, and has received various
academic and clinical honors and awards; and

WHEREAS, members of the search committee have unanimously
recommended that Dr. Samuels be appointed to the Dennis Endowed Professorship in
Glaucoma Research in the School of Medicine, and this Board concurs with the
selection of Dr. Samuels as the first holder of this prestigious endowed professorship;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The
University of Alabama that Brian Samuels, M.D., Ph.D., hereby is appointed as the
first holder of the Dennis Endowed Professorship in Glaucoma Research in the
School of Medicine at UAB, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the
permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Brian Samuels, M.D.,
Ph.D., to share with members of his family; to Selwyn Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice
President and Dean of the School of Medicine at UAB, and to other appropriate
officials of UAB.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Christine Curcio, Ph.D., as
the First Holder of the White-McKee Endowed Professorship in
Ophthalmology at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, as recommended by Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice
President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine, with the
concurrence of the leadership of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB);
the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Christine Curcio, Ph.D., Professor of
Ophthalmology, as the first holder of this endowed professorship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Curcio received her Bachelor of Science in Human Biology
in 1972 from Brown University in Providence, Rhode Island; her Doctor of
Philosophy in Neurobiology and Anatomy from the University of Rochester in
Rochester, New York in 1981; began her postdoctoral training at Boston University
in 1981 where she was first a Teaching Fellow and then an Assistant Professor of
Anatomy; and completed her postdoctoral training at the University of Washington in
Seattle in 1985; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Curcio remained at the University of Washington as a
Research Assistant Professor in the Departments of Biological Structure and
Ophthalmology through 1990; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Curcio was recruited to the Department of Ophthalmology, School of Medicine at UAB as an Assistant Professor in 1990, was promoted to Associate Professor in 1994, was subsequently promoted to Full Professor in 2001 with an award of tenure, served as the Vice Chair for Basic Research from 2012-2013 and has served as the Eminent Scholar in Retina since 2013; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Curcio has received numerous awards and honors including the Roger H. Johnson Prize in Macular Degeneration Research from the University of Washington in 2002, an Excellence in Mentorship Award in 2008, was named a Silver Fellow from the Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology in 2009 and then subsequently named a Gold Fellow in 2010, was awarded the Prix Soubrane de la Recherche en Ophthalmologie from Macula of Paris in 2011, and received the Ludwig Von Sallman Prize at the International Society for Eye Research in 2014; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Curcio is a member of numerous professional organizations including the Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, the American Academy of Ophthalmology, the Macula Society, American Heart Association; and, American Association for Advancement of Science, the Society for Neuroscience, and the Optical Society of America; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Curcio has published more than 160 peer-reviewed articles and 6 book chapters. She has also received numerous grants, served on National Eye Institute grant review panels, the Board of Scientific Counsellors at the National Eye Institute, multiple Journal Editorial Boards as well as served as an invited lecturer at numerous national and international seminars, conferences, a participant in working groups for clinical guidelines, and a consultant to industry; and

WHEREAS, members of the search committee have unanimously recommended that Dr. Curcio be appointed to the White-McKee Endowed Professorship in Ophthalmology in the School of Medicine, and this Board concurs with the selection of Dr. Curcio as the first holder of this prestigious endowed professorship;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Christine Curcio, Ph.D., hereby is appointed as the first holder of the White-McKee Endowed Professorship in Ophthalmology in the School of Medicine at UAB, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Christine Curcio, Ph.D., to share with members of her family; to Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice
President and Dean of the School of Medicine at UAB; and to other appropriate officials of UAB.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Anne Moreland Cusic, Ph.D., as Associate Teaching Professor Emerita of Biology in the Department of Biology in the College of Arts and Sciences at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the College of Arts and Sciences, UAB wishes to acknowledge Anne Moreland Cusic, Ph.D., by appointing her as Associate Teaching Professor Emerita of Biology in the Department of Biology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cusic earned her Bachelor of Science degree in Biology from UAB in 1973, her Master of Science degree in Biology from Samford University in 1977, and her Doctor of Philosophy degree in Biology from UAB in 1984; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cusic served for twenty-nine years in the UAB Department of Biology from 1988 to 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cusic was instrumental in the promotion and demonstration of excellence in teaching in the Department of Biology from 1988 to 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cusic was the recipient of the UAB Ellen Gregg Ingalls/UAB National Alumni Society Excellence in Classroom Teaching Award in 1999; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cusic was twice the recipient of the UAB President’s Excellence in Teaching Award for the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, once in 1995 and again in 2005; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cusic was awarded the Lifetime Teaching Award by the UAB Early Medical School Admissions Program in 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cusic was the recipient of the UAB University Honors Program Distinguished Service Award in 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cusic contributed countless hours of her time offering UAB students valuable academic and career advice; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Cusic was a co-Principal Investigator on several grants from the UAB Educational Foundation; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cusic served as President of the Alabama Academy of Science from 2003 to 2004; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cusic was elected as a Fellow of the Alabama Academy of Science in 2011; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cusic’s service to UAB has included serving on the Admissions Appeal Committee (1999-2000), the Committee to Establish a ‘Safe Zone’ Program (2000-2002), as Chair of the Committee for the Ingalls/UAB Alumni Society Award for Lifetime Achievement (2002), and member of the Safe Zone Volunteer (2002-2017), the Writing Task Force Committee for the QEP (2007-2009), the Transfer Appeals Committee (2008-2011), the University Honors Council (2010-2017), the Scholarship Selection Committee for University Honors Program, the Pre-Health Advisory Committee (over most of her career), and many additional committees and organizations providing service to her department, college and university; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Anne Moreland Cusic, Ph.D., as Associate Teaching Professor Emerita of Biology in the Department of Biology in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Cusic for her dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Cusic and her family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of W.J. Many, Jr., M.D., F.A.C.P., as Professor Emeritus of the School of Medicine at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to the University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the School of Medicine, UAB wishes to acknowledge W. J. Many, Jr., M.D., F.A.C.P., by appointing him Professor Emeritus; and

107
WHEREAS, Dr. Many earned his bachelor’s degree in 1969 from Louisiana State University, and Doctor of Medicine in 1973 from the University of Alabama School of Medicine, and completed his residency in internal medicine at the University of Alabama at Birmingham, served as a chief medical resident for the training program, as well as sub-specialty training in infectious diseases at the University of Texas Health Sciences Center at Southwestern Medical Center and the University of Alabama at Birmingham; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Many joined UAB in 1977 as Instructor of Medicine and continued his illustrious career at UAB for nearly 40 years, being promoted to Associate Professor in 1984 and to Professor in 2002; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Many demonstrated a commitment to graduate medical education, serving UAB as Assistant Program Director of the Montgomery Internal Medicine Residency Program from 1985 to 1999 and then as Program Director from 1999 to 2012; and

WHEREAS, in 2012 Dr. Many, securing extensive support from the Montgomery community, nobly led the development of the fourth campus for the University of Alabama School of Medicine, which enrolled its first class of medical students in 2013; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Many’s commitment to medical education and to the River Region of Alabama was recognized with his appointment as inaugural Regional Dean of the Montgomery Regional Medical Campus in 2012; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Many’s contributions to UAB extend beyond education to caring for some of the most vulnerable populations of the State, working with the Pediatric Division of Infectious Disease at UAB established the UAB Montgomery Family Clinic, a Ryan White funded clinic for women infected with HIV and their affected families and served as its Medical Director from 1998 until 2015; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Many has continuously been a valuable asset and leader for UAB, the city of Montgomery and the State of Alabama, having served on numerous councils and boards including the Dean’s Council on Graduate Medical Education at UAB, the Envision 2020 Committee for the Montgomery Chamber of Commerce, the Veteran’s Education and Research Institute of Central Alabama, and the State of Alabama Steering Committee for *The Alabama Promise*; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Many has served in a leadership role in numerous professional organizations including the Society of Healthcare Epidemiologists of America and the American College of Physicians, where he was honored to be selected as a Governor in 2011; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Many has been acknowledged for his outstanding service and impact with numerous awards including the Martha Myers Role Model Award of the Medical Alumni Association, the Alabama Chapter of the American College of Physicians Laureate Award, and the Charles Barkley Health Disparities Research Award;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of W. J. Many, Jr., M.D., F.A.C.P., as Professor Emeritus at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its appreciation and gratitude to Dr. Many for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be presented to Dr. Many and to other members of his family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Granting Approval of the Appointment of Michael J. Birrer, M.D., Ph.D., as the Third Holder of the Evalina B. Spencer Chair of Oncology in the School of Medicine at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally established the Evalina B. Spencer Chair in Oncology in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) by resolution adopted in 1994; and

WHEREAS, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Michael J. Birrer, M.D., Ph.D., Comprehensive Cancer Center Director and Professor of Medicine, as the third holder of the Evalina B. Spencer Chair in Oncology, as recommended by Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), with the concurrence of the University’s leadership; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Birrer earned a B.S. degree from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in 1976, received his medical degree in 1982, from Albert Einstein College of Medicine, earned M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in 1982 from Albert Einstein College of Medicine; and
WHEREAS, after earning his medical degree, Dr. Birrer began his postgraduate training and completed his residency in Internal Medicine at Massachusetts General Hospital; and completed a fellowship in Medical Oncology at the National Cancer Institute in 1988; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Birrer is Board Certified in Internal Medicine and Medical Oncology; and

WHEREAS, between 1982 and 2017, he served as Instructor of Medicine, Harvard Medical School (1982-1985), Assistant Professor of Medicine, Uniformed Services University of Health Sciences (1988-1995), Investigator, National Cancer Institute (1988-1991), Senior Investigator, National Cancer Institute (1991-2008), Professor of Medicine, Harvard Medical School (2008-2017), and Professor of Medicine, UAB (2017–present); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Birrer, who is internationally recognized for his expertise as a clinician and researcher specializing in gynecological cancer, was highly recruited to UAB as the Comprehensive Cancer Center Director in 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Birrer has demonstrated exceptional effort in the education and training of students and fellows at Harvard Medical School, the National Cancer Institute, the Uniformed Services University of Health Sciences, and the Gynecologic Cancer Academy, and he has extensively mentored young physicians and physician scientists with specific interests in gynecological cancer; and

WHEREAS, this Board is exceptionally honored to have an individual with Dr. Birrer’s superior experience and exceptional abilities on the UAB faculty, and it concurs in the University’s decision to honor him by naming him as the third holder of the Evalina B. Spencer Chair in Oncology;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama hereby approves appointment of Michael J. Birrer, M.D., Ph.D., as the third holder of the Evalina B. Spencer Chair in Oncology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all the rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Michael J. Birrer, to members of this family, and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Resolution Granting Approval of the Establishment of the Kirby I.
Bland, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Surgery at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, University of Alabama Health Services Foundation and various
other donors have generously contributed gifts totaling $529,444.19 for the purpose
of establishing an endowed professorship in the Department of Surgery in the School
of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is the donors’ intent that the spendable earnings from this
endowment be used to support the work and the mission of the Department through
the recruitment and/or retention of an expert and national leader in the field surgery;
and

WHEREAS, it also is intended that this endowment serve as an intermediate
step in establishing an endowed chair should sufficient funding be attained; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this professorship be named the Kirby I.
Bland, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Surgery to honor Dr. Bland for his 16-year
service as the chair of the Department of Surgery and for his insights, convictions,
and passion which has influenced generations of physicians who continue to shape
the lives of patients across the country; and

WHEREAS, Kirby I. Bland was born February 6, 1942, and earned his
undergraduate degree from Auburn University, prior to obtaining his medical degree
from The University of Alabama School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, he completed an internship and residency in general surgery at
the University of Florida before entering the U.S. Army, and upon finishing his tour
duty, he completed a residency and fellowship training in surgical oncology at the
University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center in Houston, Texas; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland began his career in surgery by serving on the faculties
at the University of Louisville and the University of Florida, respectively, and held
appointments as the J. Murry Beardsley Professor and Chair at Brown University in
Providence, Rhode Island, prior to joining UAB in 1999 as the chair of the
Department of Surgery as well as surgeon-in-chief at UAB Hospital and the Kirklin
Clinic, and he also was appointed as the Fay Fletcher Kerner Chair of Surgery in
2002; and

WHEREAS, during his time as the chair, the Department ranked in the top 10
of National Institutes of Health-supported surgery departments and was the only
department to have two Specialized Project of Research Excellence (SPORE) grants in breast and pancreatic cancer; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland is an active member in various professional surgery-related organizations including the Association of Academic Surgery, the Society of Surgical Oncology, the Society of Surgical Chairs, the Southern Surgical Association, the Southeastern Surgical Congress, and the American Surgical Association; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bland has authored and/or co-authored over 600 journal publications and has been involved in the publishing of 44 textbooks, and because of his exceptional dedication and commitment to the Department, he was chosen to deliver the 2014 Distinguished Faculty Lecture, one of the highest honors bestowed upon a faculty member by UAB; and

WHEREAS, after 16 years as the chair of the Department and surgeon-in-chief at UAB Hospital, Dr. Bland stepped down in October 2015, but he has continued to care for patients, conduct translational research, and educate and train the next generation of surgeons; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will have an enduring effect on the work performed by the occupants of the endowed professorship and on the lives of the patients touched by the education, research, and clinical care conducted by said occupants and will, therefore, be of significant and lasting value to the University and the advancement of the field of surgery; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of such an endowment will be of fundamental and lasting value to UAB, the community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and herewith approves establishment of the Kirby I. Bland, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Surgery, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Herbert Chen, Chair of the Department of Surgery; to Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Granting Approval of the Appointment of Helen Krontiras, M.D., to the Kirby I. Bland, Endowed Professorship in Surgery at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, as recommended by Herbert Chen, M.D., Chair of the Department of Surgery, with the concurrence of Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the University’s leadership, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Helen Krontiras, M.D., Professor and Director, Division of Surgical Oncology, Department of Surgery, as the first holder of this Endowed Professorship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krontiras graduated from Birmingham-Southern College in 1989 with a Baccalaureate degree in Science; received her medical degree in 1994 from The University of Alabama School of Medicine; completed a research fellowship in surgical oncology in 1997, and her residency in general surgery in 2000 both at UAB; followed by a surgical breast fellowship at Northwestern University Medical School in 2001; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krontiras was highly recruited to the UAB faculty to begin her professional career in the Division of Surgical Oncology, Department of Surgery as an Assistant Professor in 2001; she became Associate Professor in 2007, and full Professor in 2014; promoted through the ranks to Division Director in 2016; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krontiras is an Associate Scientist in the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center; Associate Scientist in the UAB Minority Health and Research Center; and, Program Director of the UAB Breast Fellowship Program; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krontiras is a member of numerous professional organizations including the American College of Surgeons, Alabama Chapter of American College of Surgeons, American Society of Breast Disease, American Society of Breast Surgeons, American Society of Clinical Oncology, Association of Women Surgeons, Jefferson County Medical Society, Society of Surgical Oncology, UAB Medical Alumni Association, Southeastern Surgical Congress; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krontiras has been cited for numerous awards and honors including the 2009 Breast Cancer Research Foundation of Alabama Honoree, the 2011 UAB Health System’s Innovation Award with Honorable Mention – “Streamlining Access to Quality Breast Cancer Care Utilizing Nurse Practitioners”, Castle Connolly’s Top Doctors List, The Rebecca Wood Service Award with The UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center in 2012, The University of Alabama Medical
Alumni Association’s Young Alumni Award in 2012, Newsweek Top Cancer Doctors List in 2015, B-Metro Top Doctors List in 2015, and 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krontiras has published 46 peer reviewed articles and 11 book chapters. She presented 5 published abstracts in oral format and 43 published abstracts in poster format. She has been sought after to present lectures on the local, regional, national, and international level; and

WHEREAS, members of the search committee have unanimously recommended that Dr. Krontiras be appointed to the Kirby I. Bland, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Surgery, and this Board believes it most appropriate for Dr. Krontiras to be named as the first holder of this prestigious Professorship and be honored as one of the leaders in the Department of Surgery at the School of Medicine at UAB, with the full expectation that she will continue to contribute to UAB’s national and international reputation for excellence in patient care, teaching and research;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Helen Krontiras, M.D., to the Kirby I. Bland, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Surgery in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Helen Krontiras, M.D., Division of Surgical Oncology, Department of Surgery in The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB; to Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB; to Herbert Chen, M.D., Chair of the Department of Surgery; and to other appropriate officials of the university.

Granting Approval of the Conversion and Renaming of the Detraz Endowed Research Fund in Polycystic Kidney Disease to the Detraz Endowed Professorship in Polycystic Kidney Disease at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 13, 2013, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted a generous gift of $100,000 from Dr. and Mrs. Robert C. Bourge and approved the establishment of the Detraz Endowed Research Fund in Polycystic Kidney Disease, with a related quasi endowment totaling $100,000, in the Division of Nephrology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and
WHEREAS, additional gifts totaling $300,000 have been received from various donors, bringing the endowment principal to $500,000 which meets the Board minimum for an endowed professorship; and

WHEREAS, it is the wish of the donors that the endowment be converted to an endowed professorship, as an intermediate step to endowed chair, to be used to further the mission of the Division and enhance its academic stature; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowment continue to honor Mrs. Bourge and her family as well as support research into the causes and treatments of polycystic kidney disease; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will have a lasting effect on the work performed by the renowned professionals in the Division who occupy the endowed position and on the lives of the patients and students touched by their research, teaching, and care; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of this endowed professorship to research regarding polycystic kidney disease and to the training of faculty, staff, fellows, and students will be of significant and enduring value to the University and the community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these additional generous gifts and herewith approves conversion of the Detraz Endowed Research Fund in Polycystic Kidney Disease to the Detraz Endowed Professorship in Polycystic Kidney Disease, a pure endowment of the University with a related quasi endowment totaling $100,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. and Mrs. Robert C. Bourge to share with members of their family; to Dr. Anupam Agarwal, Director of the Division of Nephrology; Dr. C. Seth Landefeld, Chair of the Department of Medicine; Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of the Establishment of the ProAssurance Endowed Chair for Physician Wellness at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, ProAssurance Corporation has given $1,500,000 for the purpose of establishing an endowed chair in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is the donor’s intent that this endowment be used to recruit and/or retain a nationally or internationally recognized faculty member to spearhead and drive physician wellness efforts within the UAB Health System; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowment be named the ProAssurance Endowed Chair for Physician Wellness to honor ProAssurance’s decades-long partnership with doctors and practitioners, as well as the company’s outstanding record of philanthropy in communities across the country; and

WHEREAS, originally founded in 1975 as Medical Assurance, a property company selling professional liability insurance to doctors and practitioners, ProAssurance changed its name in 2001 as a result of the merger of Medical Assurance with Professionals Group; and

WHEREAS, currently employing more than 900 employees in 24 offices, ProAssurance provides liability coverage to clients in all 50 states and a variety of fields, whether they are a health-care professional or provider; a medical device manufacturer or life sciences company; an attorney or law firm; or a business looking for workers’ compensation coverage; and

WHEREAS, ProAssurance has been a tremendous partner to UAB, supporting both the School of Nursing New Building Fund and the UAB Athletics Foundation Football Facility Fund with incredible gifts, as well as providing for an additional support fund to assist in the University’s physician wellness efforts; and

WHEREAS, the ProAssurance Endowed Chair in Physician Wellness will be the first of its kind, dedicated to sustaining a culture of wellness that can mitigate the stress and burnout endemic to a demanding and ever-evolving medical field, whether through designing effective interventions for current doctors or equipping trainees with the resources they need to thrive; and

WHEREAS, the establishment of this endowed chair is a fitting tribute to ProAssurance’s steadfast partnership with UAB and the health-care profession, and the contributions of this endowment to the advancement of physician wellness may be expected to be of significant and enduring value not only to UAB, but also to the countless doctors, nurses, and patients whose lives will be bettered through the work of the holders of this distinguished position;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude this generous gift and herewith approves establishment of the ProAssurance Endowed Chair for Physician Wellness, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Mr. Stancil "Stan" Starnes, Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, and President of ProAssurance Corporation; to Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of the Establishment of the Paul W. Burleson, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Internal Medicine at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 23, 1995, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama expressed its appreciation to Paul W. Burleson, M.D., for his intent to provide testamentary gifts for the establishment of the Paul W. Burleson Chair of Internal Medicine within the Division of General Internal Medicine in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, upon Dr. Burleson's passing, the Paul W. Burleson Foundation was established for the exclusive benefit of charity, among which is the School of Medicine at UAB, and Foundation Trustee Linda Ray Draughn has directed contributions totaling $618,105.52 to establish an endowed professorship in internal medicine as an intermediate step to the ultimate establishment of the endowed chair; and

WHEREAS, it was Dr. Burleson's intent that the spendable earnings from this endowment be used to support the work and the mission of the Division through the recruitment and/or retention of an expert and national leader in the field; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul W. Burleson was a 1938 graduate of Birmingham-Southern College who attended The University of Alabama Medical School in Tuscaloosa before transferring to and graduating from George Washington University in Washington, D.C., with his medical degree in 1942; and

WHEREAS, he spent a year in internship at the Hillman Hospital in Birmingham, followed by two-and-a-half years as a Flight Surgeon in the United States Navy, two years as a resident in internal medicine at The University of
Alabama School of Medicine, and a year at the University of Pennsylvania Graduate School of Medicine, concluding his residency training at the New England Center Hospital in Boston, Massachusetts, after which he was recalled to active duty during the Korean Conflict as Assistant Chief of the Medical Service in the Navy Hospital in Memphis, Tennessee, being discharged nine months later with the rank of Lt. Commander in the Medical Corps; and

WHEREAS, he returned to Birmingham and began what would be a 35-year career in internal medicine that included his appointment as an Instructor in Medicine in 1951 in the School of Medicine, followed by promotions to the level of Associate Professor of Clinical Medicine, a position he held from 1975 until 1986; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Burleson was active in numerous professional organizations, including the Jefferson County Medical Society, the Medical Association of the State of Alabama, and the Southern Medical Association, as well as the American College of Physicians, the Birmingham Society of Internists, the Alabama and American Societies of Internal Medicine, and the Birmingham Academy of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, making significant contributions to organized medicine at all levels throughout his career, Dr. Burleson was a member of the Alabama State Board of Censors from 1960 to 1976, concurrently serving on the Alabama Board of Medical Examiners and the State Committee of Public Health; and

WHEREAS, after a long and happy life with wife, Martha, and stepdaughter, Linda, he passed away on December 20, 2005; and

WHEREAS, thanks to the tireless efforts and devoted service of medical leaders such as Dr. Burleson, the lives and health of countless individuals in our state, region, and nation have been touched and improved; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will have a lasting effect on the work performed by the renowned faculty in the Division who occupy the endowed position and on the lives of the patients and students touched by their teaching and devoted care; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of such an endowment will be of fundamental and lasting value to UAB, the community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and herewith approves establishment of the Paul W. Burleson, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Internal Medicine, a pure endowment of the University.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Linda Ray Draughn, Trustee of the Paul W. Burleson Foundation; to Dr. Carlos Estrada, Director of the Division of General Internal Medicine; to Dr. C. Seth Landefeld, Chair of the Department of Medicine; to Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Trustee Humphrey said the Committee also approved one additional resolution which was not on the Board Agenda. This item was mailed under separate cover.

On the motion of Trustee Humphrey, seconded by Trustee Wilson, the Board unanimously suspended the rules and amended the agenda to consider the resolution. Trustee Humphrey moved its approval and the following resolution was unanimously approved by the Board:

Granting Approval of the Levitetz Leadership Program in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Levitetz Family Foundation of Boca Raton, Florida, has pledged $1,000,000 to be paid in equal amounts over ten consecutive years to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the Levitetz Leadership Program in the College of Arts and Sciences; and

WHEREAS, the Levitetz Leadership Program provides scholarship support, entrepreneurship initiatives and a lecture series to promote life skills and behaviors to achieve success as an entrepreneur; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, including the exception for a term naming, and in recognition of the Levitetz Family Foundation’s generous support of the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that the Levitetz Leadership Program be established in the College of Arts and Sciences.

119
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names a program in the College of Arts and Sciences, the Levitetz Leadership Program.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Trustee Humphrey reported that the Committee reviewed three information items.

Information Item

2016-2017 Tenure Report

Creation of a Graduate Certificate in Literacy Research, Theory, and Pedagogy (CIP Code 13.0301) at UA

Creation of a Graduate Certificate in Conflict Resolution (CIP Code 19.0403) at UA

Pro tem Gray thanked Trustee Humphrey for her report and recognized Trustee Kenneth L. Vandervoot for a report from the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee.

Trustee Vandervoot reported that the Committee met this morning and considered 13 agenda items for action, which were unanimously approved by the Committee. Trustee Vandervoot moved their approval by the Board and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:

Resolution to Approve Naming Opportunities in the Bryce Main Building at UA

120
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Robert F. Olin, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, desires to undertake a fundraising plan in which definable portions of the Bryce Main Building would be given donors’ names in compliance with Board Rules 104 and 411; and

WHEREAS, Dean Olin has submitted to Dr. Stuart Bell, President of The University of Alabama, a revision of the list of naming opportunities and the gift amounts required for each; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bell recommends that the revised naming opportunities and gift amounts be approved as part of the College of Arts and Sciences’ ongoing mission to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of Dr. Bell and approves the naming opportunities contained within this list.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attached list detailing the revised naming opportunities and gift amounts is made a part of this resolution by reference.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 411, all proposed namings resulting from the fundraising efforts shall be conditioned on Board approval, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board for approval in compliance with Board Rule 411.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 104, no donor shall have a space named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed the minimum amount to name a building, room, or space as stipulated in Board Rule 411, unless the Board finds special need for making an exception.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Robert F. Olin, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, and President Stuart Bell.

Approving Updated Naming Opportunities in H.M. Comer Hall and Approving the Naming of The Leroy McAbee, Sr. Grand Foyer in H.M. Comer Hall at UA
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, McAbee Construction, Inc. of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, has contributed $300,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in honor of Leroy McAbee, Sr. to support the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Mr. McAbee graduated from The University of Alabama in 1962 with a bachelor of science degree in mechanical engineering; and

WHEREAS, he is the CEO of McAbee Construction, Inc., which specializes in a wide range of services, including custom fabrication as well as on-site construction services; and

WHEREAS, the previously approved naming opportunity in H.M. Comer Hall, the Grand Lobby, which was available for $500,000, was amended to create two naming opportunities within the space, the Grand Foyer, available for $300,000 and the Grand Reception Area, available for $200,000; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Mr. McAbee's generous support of the College of Engineering at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that the grand foyer in H.M. Comer Hall be named the Leroy McAbee, Sr. Grand Foyer.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the grand foyer in H.M. Comer Hall the Leroy McAbee, Sr. Grand Foyer.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Naming of The Riley D. Wicker, Jr. Shop Area in H.M. Comer Hall at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Riley D. Wicker, Jr. of Ozark, Alabama, has contributed engineering equipment valued at $284,100 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama; and
WHEREAS, Mr. Wicker is the owner of Snowhill Engineering, a privately held business in Ozark, Alabama, that provides engineering services; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Mr. Wicker's generous support of the College of Engineering at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that the shop area of The Cube in H.M. Comer Hall be named the Riley D. Wicker, Jr. Shop Area.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the shop area of The Cube in H.M. Comer Hall the Riley D. Wicker, Jr. Shop Area.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Naming of The Thomas L. Patterson and Carolyn L. Patterson Welcome Center in H.M. Comer Hall

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Thomas L. and Carolyn L. Patterson of Pensacola, Florida, have pledged to contribute $250,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Thomas L. Patterson earned his bachelor of science degree in mechanical engineering in 1964 and his master's degree in engineering mechanics in 1977, both from The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, he has been honored by the University for his success in the field of engineering and for his continued support of his alma mater, receiving The University of Alabama College of Engineering Outstanding Alumni Volunteer award in 1996 and The University of Alabama College of Engineering Distinguished Engineering Fellow Award in 1987; and

WHEREAS, Carolyn L. Patterson is a retired professional from the health care industry, having spent 15 years working for CIGNA; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of Mr. and Mrs. Patterson's generous support of the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama,
recommends that the welcome center in H.M. Comer Hall be named The Thomas L. Patterson and Carolyn L. Patterson Welcome Center in H.M. Comer Hall.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names H.M. Comer Hall's welcome center The Thomas L. Patterson and Carolyn L. Patterson Welcome Center in H.M. Comer Hall.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Naming of The Brasfield & Gorrie Student Services Advising Suite in H.M. Comer Hall

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Brasfield & Gorrie of Birmingham, Alabama, has an extensive history of supporting the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama through significant charitable contributions; and

WHEREAS, Brasfield & Gorrie has contributed $101,826 and has pledged an additional $100,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, partners of Brasfield & Gorrie have pledged an additional $88,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Brasfield & Gorrie is one of the largest privately held construction firms in the nation; and

WHEREAS, headquartered in Birmingham, Alabama, the company was founded in 1921 as the Thos. C. Brasfield Company; and

WHEREAS, Miller Gorrie purchased the company's construction assets in 1964 and change the name to Brasfield & Gorrie in 1967; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Brasfield & Gorrie's generous support of the College of Engineering and their extensive history of supporting various programs at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama,
recommends that the student services advising suite in H.M. Comer be named The Brasfield & Gorrie Student Services Advising Suite.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the student services advising suite in H.M. Comer Hall The Brasfield & Gorrie Student Services Advising Suite.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Naming of The Dynetics, Inc. Interview Room in H.M. Comer Hall at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dynetics, Inc. of Huntsville, Alabama, has pledged to contribute $50,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dynetics, Inc. is an employee-owned applied science and information technology company founded in Huntsville, Alabama, in 1974; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Dynetics, Inc.'s generous support of the College of Engineering at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of the University of Alabama, recommends that a second-floor team room in H.M. Comer Hall be named The Dynetics, Inc. Interview Room.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names a second-floor team room in H.M. Comer Hall The Dynetics, Inc. Interview Room.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Naming of The Capstone Engineering Society Team Room in H.M. Comer Hall at UA
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, members of the Capstone Engineering Society have contributed $29,626 and have committed an additional $22,149 in pledges to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the Capstone Engineering Society, the alumni association for the University's College of Engineering, provides scholarships for many engineering and computer science students, supports student-enrichment activities, recognizes students and alumni leaders with awards, and hosts alumni events; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of the Capstone Engineering Society's generous support of the College of Engineering at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that a team room in H.M. Comer Hall be named The Capstone Engineering Society Team Room.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names a team room in H.M. Comer Hall The Capstone Engineering Society Team Room in H.M. Comer Hall.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Naming of The Eastman Chemical Team Room in H.M. Comer Hall at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Eastman Chemical Company of Kingsport, Tennessee, has contributed $10,000 toward a pledge of $50,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Eastman Chemical is a global specialty chemical company that produces a broad range of advanced materials, additives and functional products, specialty chemicals, and fibers that are found in products people use daily; and
WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Eastman Chemical Company's generous support of the College of Engineering at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that a team room in H.M. Comer Hall be named the Eastman Chemical Team Room.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names a team room in H.M. Comer Hall The Eastman Chemical Team Room.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Naming of The Bill and Mary Battle Mezzanine in the Performing Arts Academic Center at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Bill and Mary Battle of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, have an extensive history of supporting The University of Alabama through significant charitable contributions; and

WHEREAS, Mr. and Mrs. Battle have now contributed $100,000 toward a pledge of $500,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Bill Battle, a leader on the University's 1961 national championship football team, earned a bachelor of science degree in education from The University of Alabama in 1963 and a master of science degree in education from the University of Oklahoma in 1964; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Battle served as an assistant coach at the University of Tennessee from 1966 to 1970 and head coach from 1970 to 1976; and

WHEREAS, after leaving coaching, Mr. Battle launched the Sports Management and Licensing Division of Golden Eagle Enterprises, a sports marketing organization, and in 1983, he founded the Collegiate Licensing Company, a comprehensive trademark licensing agency dedicated to the protection and marketing of collegiate trademarks and brands; and

127
WHEREAS, Mr. Battle assumed the role of Director of Athletics at The University of Alabama in 2013, succeeding the late Mal Moore; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Battle has recently transitioned to his current role as Special Assistant to the President at The University of Alabama, assisting Dr. Stuart R. Bell in a variety of initiatives that benefit both the University and the Department of Athletics; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Battle is married to Mary Battle, a graduate of the University of Texas, where she earned a bachelor of science degree in nursing, and a graduate of The University of Alabama at Birmingham, where she earned a master of science degree in health care administration; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Mr. and Mrs. Battle's generous support of the College of Arts and Sciences and their extensive history of supporting various programs at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that the mezzanine in the Performing Arts Academic Center be named The Bill and Mary Battle Mezzanine in the Performing Arts Academic Center.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the mezzanine in the Performing Arts Academic Center The Bill and Mary Battle Mezzanine in the Performing Arts Academic Center.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Naming of The Merrell Liveakos Rogers Workstation in Doster Food Labs at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Merrell L. Rogers of Tupelo, Mississippi, has contributed $15,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Rogers is a 1969 graduate of The University of Alabama who earned a bachelor of science degree in home economics; and
WHEREAS, while attending the University, Mrs. Rogers was a member of Delta Gamma and Mortar Board; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Mrs. Rogers' generous support of the College of Human Environmental Sciences at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that a workstation in Doster Food Labs be named the Merrell Liveakos Rogers Workstation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names a workstation in Doster Food Labs the Merrell Liveakos Rogers Workstation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Accepting Gifts and Pledges from Various Donors, Expressing Appreciation, and Establishing Naming Opportunities on Behalf of the Football Operations Building at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 17, 2016, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the final project budget and provided authorization to execute a construction contracts for the Football Operations Building at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, the University began a fundraising campaign in which definable portions of the building would be given donors' names, and since the opening of the building, several additional gifts have been received; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 411, these gifts and pledges meet and/or exceed the minimum requirement for naming opportunities, and UAB officials request the acceptance of the gifts and pledges in recognition of the donors, separately and severally, per the attached spreadsheet;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and pledges and herewith establishes these naming opportunities on behalf of the Football Operations Building at UAB.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Mr. Mark Ingram, Athletics Director, and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Awarding Robert M. Lightfoot, Jr. the degree of Honorary Doctor of Science from UAH

Pro tem Gray thanked Trustee Vandervoort for his report and reported that the Administrative Action Items are normally acted on as a unit, separately and collectively. He asked if there were questions or comments. There were none.

Pro Tem Gray called for a vote to approve the Administrative Action Items separately and collectively. On the motion of Trustee Espy, seconded by Trustee Malone, the Board unanimously adopted the following resolutions:

Accepting gift of Richard G. Adams, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Richard G. Adams, Jr., Endowed Support Fund at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Richard G. Adams of New York, New York, has contributed $500,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the Honors College at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donor desires that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The Richard G. Adams Jr. Endowed Support Fund for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Endowment earnings shall be used to help provide a defining professional experience for exceptional students who would not otherwise be able to afford to participate in prestigious programs such as the Investment Banking Academy. Awards from this fund would give students pursuing a finance career path the ability to take part in professional development travel opportunities and to accept prominent internships in high-cost areas such as New York City.
2. Uses for the endowment earnings may include but not be limited to, travel and living expenses related to professional development and internships. Earnings shall be expended in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Richard G. Adams Jr. Endowed Support Fund shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Richard G. Adams Jr. is a 1996 graduate of The University of Alabama who majored in finance; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Adams is currently a portfolio manager with Point72 Asset Management LP in New York City; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donor wishes to support the Honors College at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donor and establishes The Richard G. Adams Jr. Endowed Support Fund as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Accepting gifts of Dorothy Peacock, other friends, and members of the Osher Lifelong Learning Institute, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Peter Peacock Memorial Endowed Support fund at UA
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dorothy Peacock of Northport, Alabama, and other friends and members of the Osher Lifelong Learning Institute have contributed $12,635 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support travel expenses of members of the Osher Lifelong Learning Institute in the College of Continuing Studies; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Peacock is also the primary donor and donor representative for The Osher Lifelong Learning Institute Travel Assistance Fund, an annual support fund in the College of Continuing Studies that was established on April 17, 2013, to be used for the same purpose; and

WHEREAS, on behalf of the donors, Ms. Peacock has asked that the existing balance of $9,950 in the Osher Lifelong Learning Institute Travel Assistance Fund be combined with the $12,635 in contributions to create an endowed support fund valued at $22,585 that will take the place of the existing annual support fund; and

WHEREAS, the donors desire that these gifts be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a restricted endowed fund to be named The Peter Peacock Memorial Endowed Support Fund in the College of Continuing Studies for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below by Ms. Dorothy Peacock, on behalf of the donors:

1. Priority of consideration shall be given to Osher Lifelong Learning Institute members who, without assistance, would not be able to attend the travel and learning programs offered by the Osher Lifelong Learning Institute.

2. Recipients shall be determined by a committee which may include selected members of the Osher Lifelong Learning Institute, the College of Continuing Studies Osher Lifelong Learning program manager, and the Dean of the College of Continuing Studies or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Peter Peacock Memorial Endowed Support Fund in the College of Continuing Studies shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund.

132
WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donors wish to support academic excellence at The College of Continuing Studies at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the donors and establishes The Peter Peacock Memorial Endowed Support Fund in the College of Continuing Studies as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Ms. Dorothy Peacock.

Accepting bequest, expressing appreciation, and establishing The William W. Taube Quasi-Endowed Doctoral Scholarship

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, William W. Taube, deceased, formerly of Spanish Fort, Alabama, bequeathed a gift through his last will and testament to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Education at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the University has received a distribution of $135,600 from the estate of Mr. Taube; and

WHEREAS, Item (d), Number (1), of the Last Will and Testament of William W. Taube reads in entirety as follows:

"Twenty percent (20%) thereof shall be distributed to the [sic] University of Alabama, in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, to be used for its College of Education"; and

WHEREAS, the Administration of The University of Alabama recommends that the gift of $135,600 and any further or additional distributions that may from
time to time be made to the University from the estate of William W. Taube be divided into two separate funds within the College of Education. The Administration recommends that $35,600 of the distribution be used to establish The William W. Taube Dean’s Discretionary Fund in the College of Education and that $100,000 of the distribution be maintained by The University of Alabama as a quasi-endowed fund to be named The William W. Taube Quasi-Endowed Doctoral Scholarship for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Priority of consideration shall be given to exceptional full-time students who scored in the 80th percentile or higher on the composite Graduate Record Examinations, who have been accepted into the doctoral program in the College of Education, and who are working as graduate assistants.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the College of Education. The committee may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The William W. Taube Quasi-Endowed Doctoral Scholarship in the College of Education shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, William W. Taube earned a bachelor of science degree in education in 1940 and a master’s degree in education in 1949, both from The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, he passed away peacefully on November 4, 2016, at the age of 103 and is dearly missed by his family and friends; and

WHEREAS, through this quasi-endowment, the donor wished to promote the education of students in the College of Education at The University of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the bequest of William W. Taube and establishes The William W. Taube Quasi-Endowed Doctoral Scholarship as a quasi-endowed fund.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute a quasi-endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for quasi-endowed funds, and that the earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Reinvestment of Earnings into Quasi-Endowed Funds at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 25, 1993, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama established an endowment known as Southern Progress Endowed Doctoral Research Assistantship at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, it is now the desire of the College of Communication and Information Sciences to reinvest earnings in the amount of $100,000 for the purpose of enhancing the corpus of this endowment; and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 1994, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama established an endowment known as Marie Drolet Bristol – EBSCO Endowed Professorship in the School of Library and Information Studies at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, it is now the desire of the College of Communication and Information Sciences to reinvest earnings in the amount of $75,000 for the purpose of enhancing the corpus of this endowment; and

WHEREAS, on June 26, 1986, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama established an endowment known as the EBSCO Endowed Chair of Library Service at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, it is now the desire of the College of Communication and Information Sciences to reinvest earnings in the amount of $210,000 for the purpose of enhancing the corpus of this endowment; and

135
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby acknowledges and accepts the reinvested earnings, and herewith approves the addition of these funds to the related quasi-endowments to function together with each fund, as pure endowments of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this transfer of earnings will constitute a quasi-endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for quasi-endowed funds, and that the quasi-endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent, as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Revision of The Laurence Ballantine Endowed Scholarship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Laurence Ballantine Endowed Scholarship was established by action of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama on April 4, 2014, through a duly adopted resolution utilizing gifts contributed by Laurence Ballantine of Dothan, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Ballantine requests that The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama revise the resolution to include additional awarding criteria; and

WHEREAS, in addition, the Office of Advancement at The University of Alabama requests the resolution be revised to reflect current University policies and procedures and to conform to University of Alabama standard language and editorial style;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT, as a result of these changes, the revised resolution shall read as follows:

WHEREAS, Laurence Ballantine of Dothan, Alabama, contributed gifts to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of students in the Culverhouse College of Business; and
WHEREAS, these gifts have been placed in The Laurence Ballantine
Endowed Scholarship fund and shall be maintained for the purposes and upon the
conditions set out below:

1. Priority of consideration shall be given to students who are enrolled
in the Culverhouse College of Business who are majoring in finance
and pursuing studies in the areas of personal finance and investment
management. Among qualified candidates, additional priority shall
be given to veterans or students with a military background, or
students who may be attending the University on the GI Bill. It is the
intent of the donor that this scholarship assist hardworking students
who are not from affluent means and who may not have received
other scholarship offers, but who need to be given an opportunity to
receive a degree.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship
committee of the Culverhouse College of Business. The committee
may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. The
committee may also include the donor or his/her designee for as long
as they are able or wish to serve. Decisions of the committee shall
be made in accordance with University policies and procedures
adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the
College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the
Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the
President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Laurence Ballantine
Endowed Scholarship in the Culverhouse College of Business shall
be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this
fund; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Laurence Ballantine was born on February 10, 1947; and

WHEREAS, in 1971, Mr. Ballantine graduated from The University of
Alabama with a bachelor of science degree in commerce and business administration;
and

WHEREAS, in 1976, he received a master of business degree from the
University of Miami; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The
University of Alabama that it hereby adopts the conditions described herein for future
governance of The Laurence Ballantine Endowed Scholarship, a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and all past and future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Revision of The William M. Crane Endowed Scholarship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The William M. Crane Endowed Scholarship was established by action of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama on November 11, 2005, through a duly adopted resolution utilizing gifts contributed by friends and colleagues of William M. Crane to honor the memory of Mr. Crane; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lloyd C. Warr, on behalf of the donors, requests that The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama revise the resolution to change the name of the fund and revise the criteria for awarding the scholarship; and

WHEREAS, in addition, the Office of Advancement at The University of Alabama requests the resolution be revised to reflect current University policies and procedures and to conform to University of Alabama standard language and editorial style;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT, as a result of these changes, the revised resolution shall read as follows:

WHEREAS, friends and colleagues of William M. Crane have contributed gifts to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to honor the memory of Mr. Crane and to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama; and
WHEREAS, these gifts have been placed in The William M. Crane Endowed Scholarship for Eagle Scouts fund and shall be maintained for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. To the extent permitted by law, priority of consideration shall be given to entering freshmen who have earned the rank of Eagle Scout and who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. Among qualified applicants, preference shall be given to individuals in the Tukabatchee Area Council of the Boy Scouts of America. To be considered, applicants must submit a 500-word essay on the impact of being an Eagle Scout to the scholarship committee. The donors preference is that only one student receive the scholarship per academic year. Recipients shall be selected in accordance with the procedures developed in compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of The University of Alabama. The committee may include the Chief Scout Executive of the Tukabatchee Area Council of the Boy Scouts of America or his/her designee and Dr. Lloyd C. Warr for as long as he is willing and able to serve. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. The scholarship shall be renewable for three additional years, provided the recipient maintains a minimum grade average of “B” or at least a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale.

4. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The William M. Crane Endowed Scholarship for Eagle Scouts shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, William “Bill” Crane lived and worked most of his life in Selma, Alabama, where his lifelong leadership in the Boy Scouts of America made him legendary; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Crane temporarily left his post as the Boy Scout District Executive for the Selma District to serve in the U.S. Army during World War II; and
WHEREAS, Mr. Crane served the Boy Scouts for 34 years and is best remembered as the camp director for Camp Tukabatchee in Autauga County, Alabama, where he influenced the lives of thousands of young men and staff members; and

WHEREAS, upon his retirement in 1976, Mr. Crane was credited with having produced 476 Eagle Scouts, more than any other district executive in the country; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of the service Mr. Crane provided to the organization, the Boy Scouts of America awarded him the Silver Beaver Award and the Vigil Honor Award, and it renamed both the lake at Camp Tukabatchee and the Selma District in his honor; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Crane was also recognized as the Selma-Dallas County Chamber of Commerce Man of the Year, the Woodmen of the World Man of the Year, and the Rotary Club Paul Harris Fellow; and was a recipient of the Exchange Club Book of Golden Deeds, Kiwanis Club, and the Lions Club awards; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Crane passed away June 14, 2004, taking away from family, friends, and the scouting community a fine person who will be greatly missed by all who knew him; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donor wishes to support academic excellence at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby adopts the conditions described herein for future governance of The William M. Crane Endowed Scholarship for Eagle Scouts, a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and all past and future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.
Approving the Revision of The Joel D. Hammond Endowed Scholarship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Joel D. Hammond/Big River Industries Endowed Scholarship was established by action of The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama on April 11, 2008, through a duly adopted resolution utilizing gifts contributed by Joel D. Hammond of Columbus, Georgia, and Big River Industries, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Hammond, on behalf of the donors, requests that the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama revise the resolution to change the name and to broaden the scholarship criteria; and

WHEREAS, in addition, the Office of Advancement at The University of Alabama requests the resolution be revised to reflect current University policies and procedures and to conform to University of Alabama standard language and editorial style;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT, as a result of these changes, the revised resolution shall read as follows:

WHEREAS, Joel D. Hammond of Columbus, Georgia, and Big River Industries, Inc. have contributed gifts to the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama to promote the education of deserving students in the College of Continuing Studies at the University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, these gifts have been placed in the Joel D. Hammond Endowed Scholarship fund and shall be maintained for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. First priority of consideration shall be given to students enrolled in academic degree programs facilitated through the New College Life Track (formerly the External Degree Program) in the College of Continuing Studies. Second priority of consideration shall be given to students pursuing degrees through programs facilitated by the College of Continuing Studies.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the College of Continuing Studies. The committee may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the
President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Undergraduate Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Should the College of Continuing Studies at The University of Alabama cease to exist, and if consistent with the policies of the Board of Trustees, then the endowment earnings may be expended for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent, as stated herein, at the discretion of the Provost and with the approval of the President of the University.

4. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Joel D. Hammond Endowed Scholarship in the College of Continuing Studies shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Joel Dennis Hammond was born in Macon, Georgia, son of C. D. and Kathleen Hammond, and graduated from Jordan High School in Columbus, Georgia, before earning an associate of science degree from Columbus College, a bachelor of science degree from The University of Alabama, and a master of public administration degree from Columbus State University; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Hammond has had a very successful career in the construction materials industry and is the former president of Big River Industries, which produced high-quality, expanded clay lightweight aggregate for masonry and structural concrete; and

WHEREAS, active in many professional organizations, he has served on the boards of the national and of all the Southeastern U.S. concrete and masonry associations and was formerly chairman of several boards, including the Multi-Family Construction Advisory Committee, three terms of the Expanded Shale, Clay & Slate Institute, the Georgia Freight Bureau, International Intermodal Expo, Air Cargo Expo, Southern Builders Supply Association, National Freight Transportation Association, and the Southeast Association of Rail Shippers; and

WHEREAS, in addition to his commitment to professional associations, Mr. Hammond has served his community through participation in the Rotary Club of Atlanta and as a fundraiser for the Juvenile Diabetes Research Foundation and the Three Soldiers Memorial Veterans Park in Apalachicola, Florida; and

WHEREAS, married to Barbara Ann Manuel of Birmingham, Alabama, he and his wife have raised two children, Christopher Joel Hammond and Ashley Megan
Belcher, and are proud grandparents of Ladson Belcher Jr., Caroline Ayres Belcher, Teddy Marie Hammond, and Ruby Ann Hammond; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donors wish to support academic excellence within the College of Continuing Studies at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby adopts the conditions described herein for future governance of The Joel D. Hammond Endowed Scholarship, a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and all past and future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors' intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Revision of The Warner Stanton Family Endowed Scholarship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Laura Warner and Carl Stanton Endowed Scholarship was established by action of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama on February 4, 2011, through a duly adopted resolution utilizing gifts contributed by Laura Warner and Carl Stanton of New York, New York; and

WHEREAS, the donors request that The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama revise the resolution to change the name of the scholarship; and

WHEREAS, in addition, the Office of Advancement at The University of Alabama requests the resolution be revised to reflect current University policies and procedures and to conform to University of Alabama standard language and editorial style; and

143
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT, as a result of these changes, the revised resolution shall read as follows:

WHEREAS, Laura Warner and Carl Stanton of New York, New York, have contributed gifts to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of deserving students at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, these gifts have been placed in The Warner Stanton Family Endowed Scholarship fund and shall be maintained for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Priority of consideration shall be given to outstanding students who graduated from Wetumpka High School in Wetumpka, Alabama, and second priority of consideration shall be given to any outstanding students who are residents of Elmore County, Alabama. Recipients must demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily as defined by federal guidelines.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of The University of Alabama. The committee may include the donors or their representatives. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. The scholarship shall be renewable for each of the subsequent years of a recipient’s undergraduate education provided the scholarship committee deems the recipient’s performance and academic progress to be worthy of retention.

4. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Warner Stanton Family Endowed Scholarship shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund.

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donors wish to support academic excellence at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby adopts the conditions described herein for future
governance of The Warner Stanton Family Endowed Scholarship, a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and all past and future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Endowed Funds at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be endowed as part of the University’s ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

Dr. and Mrs. David Cruz-Urbe, of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, have contributed $3,400 and the College of Arts and Sciences has contributed $10,000 to endow the Nathan Jacobson Prize in Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences. The award shall be given annually to the top senior student studying mathematics, as determined by the Chair of the Department of Mathematics.

Bill and Judy Lewis of Vestavia, Alabama, have contributed $25,000 to endow the Bill and Judy Lewis Endowed International Experience Fund in the College of Communication and Information Sciences. The fund will promote the importance of and provide financial support for international experiences in the forms of classes, industry immersion, and internships for students enrolled in the College of Communication and Information Sciences. Priority of consideration shall be given to students majoring in public relations or advertising who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. If no students meet the above criteria, priority of consideration shall be given to students enrolled in the College of Communication and Information Sciences who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines.
David Dufour of Collierville, Tennessee, and friends and family have contributed $29,463.61 to honor the memory of Christopher Wayne Dufour and to endow the Christopher Wayne Dufour Memorial Endowed Engineering Scholarship in the College of Engineering. The scholarship will benefit students from the Greater Memphis area who are enrolled in the College of Engineering and are majoring in civil, environmental, architectural, or construction engineering. The donors desire the recipient demonstrate an active, outgoing, adventurous spirit and be involved in their community.

Dr. Joseph E. Phelps of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, has contributed $11,175, including earnings, to endow the Jade Abernathy/Cheryl Parker Endowed Book Fund in the College of Communication and Information Sciences. The fund will benefit undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Communication and Information Sciences, majoring in advertising and public relations, and demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. Awards from this fund shall be used for book expenses and course related fees.

Mary H. and Jerry M. Taylor of Huntsville, Alabama, have contributed $10,000 to endow the Amanda Taylor Watson Endowed Support Fund for Excellence. The fund will be used to support the Capstone Men and Women, a leadership group at The University of Alabama since 1962. Uses for the endowment earnings may include, but not be limited to, any expenses incurred by members of the group outside those typically covered by the University; expenses related to events and programs; and any related travel expenses.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the donors and establishes the endowed funds listed above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all future contributions to these funds shall constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowments’ earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated in each fund’s memorandum of agreement, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the donors and/or donor representatives for the funds listed above be notified that the funds have been endowed in perpetuity.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be endowed as part of the University’s ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

Mr. and Mrs. Tommy Biddle of Albertville, Alabama, have given $50,000 for the establishment of the Neeysa Davis Biddle Endowed Scholarship in Health Administration in the Department of Health Services Administration in the School of Health Professions at UAB. This scholarship will benefit students in the Master of Science in Health Administration-Residential Program who demonstrate academic promise and financial need, with preference given to first-generation students.

Dr. Robert J. Collins, a native of Jersey City, New Jersey, and an instructor in the UAB Department of English for three decades, has contributed $25,000 for the establishment of the Collins Family Endowed Scholarship in English. This scholarship will benefit students pursuing master’s degrees with an emphasis in creative writing in the Department.

Ms. Elizabeth Pharo of Birmingham, Alabama, has given $25,000 for the establishment of the William W. Featheringill Endowed Scholarship in Health Informatics, a tribute to her father. This scholarship will benefit students who demonstrate academic promise and achievement in health informatics.

Faculty, staff, alumni and friends of the Department of Health Services Administration have given $25,000 for the establishment of the HSA 50th Anniversary Endowed Scholarship to honor the 50th anniversary of the Department of Health Services Administration. This scholarship will benefit students in the Department.

Hadhrammout Foundation has given $302,222.40 for the establishment of the Hadhrammout Foundation Surgery Residency Training Endowed Support Fund. This fund will support the Director of the Surgery Residency Training Program, currently Dr. Majd Zayzafoon. This fund also will serve as an intermediate step to establishing an endowed professorship and/or an endowed chair should sufficient funding be attained.

Mr. and Mrs. Larry Hornsby of Moody, Alabama, both UAB graduates, have contributed $25,000 for the establishment of the Larry G. and Carol C. Hornsby
Endowed Scholarship in Nurse Anesthesia. This scholarship will benefit students in the School of Nursing who demonstrate solid academic achievement, professionalism, and leadership ability.

Lighting Solutions, Inc., has given $30,000 for the establishment of the Lighting Solutions Kristen Craig Endowed Scholarship in Industrial Distribution in the UAB Collat School of Business. This tribute to Ms. Kristen Craig, Program Manager for Industrial Distribution, will benefit students in the program who demonstrate academic promise and financial need.

Baptist Health, in tandem with friends and admirers of Dr. Many’s leadership in the School of Medicine, have given $55,648.04 for the establishment of the W. J. Many, Sr., Endowed Support Fund in the School of Medicine. This tribute to Dr. Many and his father will benefit students at the UAB Montgomery Regional Medical Campus.

Dr. Jeanne Hutchison, a longtime Assistant Professor in the UAB Department of Mathematics, has given $10,000 for the establishment of the Mathematics Endowed Award. This award will benefit undergraduate students either through scholarship support or by assisting in travel to professional mathematics meetings.

Dr. and Mrs. Moon H. Nahm of Birmingham, Alabama, have given $25,000 for the establishment of the Moon H. Nahm, M.D., and Laura S. Nahm, M.D., Endowed Scholarship in Medicine. Dr. Nahm, a Professor of Pulmonary, Allergy, and Critical Care at UAB since 2000, and his wife have dedicated this scholarship to their daughter, Laura, also an alumna of the School of Medicine and to benefit medical students in good academic standing for whom affordability may be an obstacle and who might otherwise be unable to attend the University.

Friends, family, colleagues and admirers of Dr. Ronald A. Shaw have given $27,550 for the establishment of the Ronald A. Shaw, M.D., Endowed Medical Scholarship. This tribute to the late Dr. Shaw will benefit medical students at the UAB Montgomery Regional Medical Campus.

Friends, family, colleagues and admirers of Dr. Michele “Mike” Wilson and Professor Becky Trigg have given $17,195 for the establishment of the Dr. Michele Wilson and Professor Becky Trigg Endowed Award in the Department of Sociology in the UAB College of Arts and Sciences. This award will benefit students in the Women’s Studies Program who demonstrate academic promise and financial need.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the donors and establishes the endowed funds listed above.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all future contributions to these funds shall constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowments’ earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated in each fund’s memorandum of agreement, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the donors and/or donor representatives for the funds listed above be notified that the funds have been endowed in perpetuity.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Quasi Endowed Funds at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be quasi endowed as part of the University’s ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

The Division of Clinical Immunology and Rheumatology in the Department of Medicine within the School of Medicine wishes to reinvest earnings of $10,000 for the purpose of enhancing the corpus of the John and Margaret Cochrane Endowed Lectureship in Rheumatology and Clinical Immunology.

The Division of Clinical Immunology and Rheumatology in the Department of Medicine within the School of Medicine at UAB wishes to reinvest earnings of $13,000 for the purpose of enhancing the corpus of the Louis W. Heck, Jr., M.D., Endowed Support Fund for Clinical Education.

The Division of Clinical Immunology and Rheumatology in the Department of Medicine within the School of Medicine at UAB wishes to reinvest earnings of $50,000 for the purpose of enhancing the corpus of the Howard and Martha Holley Research Prize in Rheumatology.

The Division of Infectious Diseases in the Department of Medicine within the School of Medicine wishes to use funds of $100,000 for the establishment of the
Outcomes Research Endowed Support Fund Quasi Endowment to support the research activities of the Division.

The Division of Preventive Medicine in the Department of Medicine within the School of Medicine wishes to add funds of $171,527.44 to enhance the corpus of the quasi endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the Albert Oberman, M.D., Endowed Support Fund in Cardiovascular Disease, bringing the quasi endowment total to $220,573.05.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the additions to and establishment of the quasi endowed funds listed above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Acknowledgment and Appreciation of Gifts at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the President of The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) recommends acknowledgment and appreciation of the following gifts, to be used as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

The Olin B. King Foundation of Huntsville, Alabama, has generously given $30,000 to UAH for the Olin B. King Foundation Nursing Scholarship, which is awarded to students enrolled in the Nurse Practitioner program, and for the Shelbie King Scholarship, which is awarded to students studying art and art history.

Bryant Bank, headquartered in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, has generously given $100,000 to UAH for the Bryant Bank UAH Excellence in Nursing Scholarship, which is awarded to students from the state of Alabama who have been admitted to the Early Promotion into UAH Nursing Program.

Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC), headquartered in Reston, Virginia, with offices in Huntsville, Alabama, has generously given $100,000 to UAH for the College of Business' SAP and Information Systems programs.
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby expresses its appreciation for the generosity demonstrated by the donors presented above and herein conveys its gratitude for these gifts to support The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Conversion and Renaming of the Gustavo R. Heudebert, M.D., Endowed Support Fund in General Internal Medicine to the Gustavo R. Heudebert, M.D., MACP, Endowed Faculty Scholar at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2017, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted generous gifts of $54,699 from family, friends, admirers, and colleagues of Dr. Gustavo R. Heudebert and approved the establishment of the Gustavo R. Heudebert, M.D., Endowed Support Fund in General Internal Medicine in the Division of General Internal Medicine in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, additional gifts totaling $169,897.25 have been received from various donors, bringing the endowment principal to $224,596.25 which exceeds the Board minimum for an endowed faculty scholar; and

WHEREAS, it is the wish of the donors that the endowment be converted and renamed to the level of endowed faculty scholar to be used to further the mission of the Division and enhance its academic stature; and

WHEREAS, it is still intended that this endowment level serve as an intermediate step in establishing an endowed professorship and/or an endowed chair should sufficient funding be attained; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowment continue to honor Dr. Heudebert for his outstanding contributions to the field of general internal medicine, to the University, and to the advancement of medical education; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will have an enduring effect on the lives of those who will benefit from the work conducted by the Division and will, therefore, be of significant and lasting value to the University and the advancement of the field of general internal medicine for the ultimate benefit of UAB, the Birmingham community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these additional generous gifts and herewith approves conversion and renaming of the Gustavo R. Heudebert, M.D., Endowed Support Fund in General Internal Medicine to the Gustavo R. Heudebert, M.D., MACP, Endowed Faculty Scholar, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Heudebert to share with his family and friends; to Dr. Carlos Estrada, Director of the Division of General Internal Medicine; to Dr. C. Seth Landefeld, Chair of the Department of Medicine; to Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Revisions to Board Bylaw Article IV

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Bylaws of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama state that, “new bylaws may be adopted and exiting bylaws may be amended or repealed at any meeting of the Board, but no such action shall be taken until notice of the substance of such proposed adoption, amendment, or repeal shall have been given at a previous meeting or notice in writing of the substance of the proposed change shall have been served upon each member of the Board at least thirty (30) days in advance of the final vote upon such change, provided, however, that, by unanimous consent of the entire membership of the Board, the requirements for such notice may be waived.”; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Bylaw changes can be found in Exhibit F.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approved the revisions to the Board Bylaws Article IV Committees.

Approving Revisions to Board Rules 104, 411, and 501

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the revisions to Board Rules 104, 411, and 501.

(Exhibit G)
Pro Tem Gray said there is one additional item to come before the Board. He asked for a motion and second to suspend the rules to hear the item. On the motion of Trustee Espy, seconded by Trustee Brooks, the rules were suspended.

Pro Tem Gray then recognized Chairman of the Athletics Committee Trustee Finis E. St. John for a report.

Trustee St. John said this resolution is in recognition of an agreement to construct a new stadium in Birmingham which, among other benefits, will be a permanent home for athletics and football. While this was not a UAB or University of Alabama System project, we have been very involved and supportive of this process. We will be a long-term participant under the lease and in other ways for years to come.

Trustee St. John then read the resolution. On the motion of Trustee St. John, seconded by Trustee Wilson, the Board unanimously adopted the following resolution:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in recognition of the recent announcement of plans to construct a multi-use stadium in Birmingham, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama System extends congratulations to the UAB administration, Birmingham Mayor Randall Woodfin, the Birmingham City Council, the Alabama Legislature, the Jefferson County Commission, the UAB Athletics Foundation, and corporate partners on this achievement; and

WHEREAS, this new facility will make a transformational contribution to UAB, the City of Birmingham, Jefferson County, and the State of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, this Board is proud that The University of Alabama System’s participation and support of this project helped lead to its success; and
WHEREAS, the work of these groups is a model of cooperation, which leads to accomplishments such as this.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees that a copy of this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of The Board and be shared with all who played a key role in this outcome.

Pro tem Gray asked if there were any questions or comments. The following discussion took place:

**Trustee Starnes:** I support the resolution and I am in perfect agreement with everything Trustee St. John said. In reading the resolution, he named a number of groups that made this possible. It would have not happened without the support of Dr. Watts and the staff of UAB. This is a great moment to be able to recognize such widespread collaboration among many interests as was necessary to reach this point. I think we will look back on this as a great day for our city, state and institution.

**Trustee England:** The effort to try to move forward with a stadium in Birmingham has been a part of the Board’s discussion since my tenure on the Board. We, as a community, finally did it! It is a singular accomplishment by the state of Alabama, city of Birmingham, the UAB Health System, UAB, and supporters. Thank you, Dr. Watts and your leadership team, for staying on it and making it happen. We have had low times yes, but this is a high time. I wholeheartedly support this resolution, which means the Board is taking a little credit for it too.

Pro Tem Gray thanked President Altenkirch and the UAH staff for hosting the meeting and for the time and effort that goes into making these meetings successful.
There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

Sij J. Trant
General Counsel and
Secretary of The Board of Trustees
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

BOARD MEETING

UAH Student Services Building
Huntsville, Alabama
April 6, 2018 – 10:30 a.m.

AGENDA

A. Roll Call
B. Consideration of Minutes of February 9, 2018 Meeting
C. Reports
   1. Chancellor C. Ray Hayes
   2. UAH President Robert Altenkirch
   3. UAH Student Representative
   4. UAH Faculty Representative
D. Investment Committee Report
E. Physical Properties Committee Report
   1. UA
      a. Construction Items
         1. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project budget and providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Kappa Alpha Theta Sorority House at UA (Stage IV)
2. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for Phase III of the University Boulevard Improvements at UA (Stage IV)

3. Consideration of Resolution approving the proposed architectural design for the Capstone College of Nursing Addition at UA (Stage III)

4. Consideration of Resolution approving the Bicentennial Sculpture at The Park at Manderson Landing at UA (Stage III – substantial visual impact)

5. Consideration of Resolution providing authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect agreement for the Northeast Medical Building Renovation at UA (Stage II)

6. Consideration of Resolution approving the preliminary project scope and budget and providing authorization to execute an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Russell Hall Nutrition and Microbiome Lab at UA (Stage I & Stage II)

7. Consideration of Resolution approving amendment of the 2017 UA Campus Master Plan to include the Peter Bryce Park Preserve

b. Equipment Item

8. Consideration of Resolution approving the Procurement and Installation of a Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization Tandem/Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometer (MALDI-TOF/MS) at UA
2. UAB

a. Construction Items

9. Consideration of Resolution approving the reallocated project budget and providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the New Track and Field Venue at UAB (Stage IV)  

10. Consideration of Resolution approving the proposed architectural design for the New Student Residence Hall with Dining Facility at UAB (Stage III)  

11. Consideration of Resolution providing authorization to negotiate an Owner/Consultant Agreement for the Industrial and Well Water Supply to Central Utility Systems at UAB (Stage II)

b. Equipment Item

12. Consideration of Resolution approving the Procurement and Installation of two 3,000-ton Chillers for Central Utility Plant #5 at UAB

3. UABHS

a. Construction Item

13. Consideration of Resolution approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Construction of a Medical Office Building – Stadium Trace Village (Stage I)

b. Equipment Items

14. Consideration of Resolution approving the Procurement and Installation of a Voice-Over IP Telecommunications System at University Hospital
15. Consideration of Resolution providing authorization to execute the Medtronic Neurosurgery RTG Placement Program Pricing Agreement (including Equipment Lease and Purchase Option Agreement) for the O-Arm O2 Surgical Imaging System

16. Consideration of Resolution providing authorization for the procurement of three Leica M530 OH6 Premium Surgical Microscopes for University Hospital

4. UAH

a. Construction Item

17. Consideration of Resolution approving the proposed architectural design for the Morton Hall Renovation and Addition at UAH (Stage III)

b. Equipment Item

18. Consideration of Resolution approving the Procurement and Installation of Replacement Wireless Access Points/Controllers and Data Center Switching Fabric at UAH

5. UAS

a. Information Item


F. Finance Committee Report

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Tuition Increase for CCHS at UA and Professional Schools of Medicine, Dentistry and Optometry at UAB

Separate Cover
2. Consideration of Resolution Proposing Establishment of the UAH Research and Technology Corporation.

3. Administrative Action Item
   a. Consideration of Resolution Updating Signature Authority at UA
   b. Consideration of Resolution Updating Signature Authority at UAB
   c. Consideration of Resolution Updating Approved Depositaries at UAS

G. Academic Affairs, Student Affairs, and Planning Committee Report

1. Individual Action Items
   a. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) Degree in Elementary Education (CIP Code 13.1202) at UAH
   b. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Sport and Fitness Management (CIP Code 31.0504) at UAH
   c. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Applied Behavior Analysis (CIP Code 42.2814) at UAH
   d. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Addiction and Recovery (CIP Code 19.0707) at UA
   e. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Data Science (CIP Code 11.0401) at UAB
   f. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Clinical Pathologist Assistant (CIP Code 51.1099) at UAB
g. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Bioinformatics (CIP Code 26.1103) at UAB  

Page 121

h. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Anatomical Sciences Education (CIP Code 26.0403) at UAB  

Page 123

i. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Nursing Science at The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) and The University of Alabama (UA) (CIP Code 51.3808) at UAH/UA  

Page 125

j. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Establishment of a Regional Traffic Management Center (RTMC) at UAH  

Page 127

k. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Establishment of a Complex Hydrosystems Research Center at UA  

Page 129

l. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Human Development and Family Studies (CIP Code 19.0701) in the Department of Human Development and Family Studies in the College of Environmental Sciences at UA  

Page 131

m. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Doctor of Social Work (D.S.W.) Degree in Social Work (CIP Code 44.0701) in the School of Social Work at UA  

Page 133

n. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Science Musical Audio Engineering (B.S.M.A.E.) Degree (CIP Code 14.1099) in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the College of Engineering and the School of  

Page 135
of Music in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

o. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree in Biological Sciences (CIP Code 26.0101) in the Department of Biological Sciences in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

p. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science Computer Engineering (B.S.Comp.E.) Degree (CIP Code 14.0901) in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the College of Engineering at UA

q. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Addiction and Recovery Sciences (CIP Code 19.0707) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

r. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Sport Hospitality and Operations (CIP Code 52.0999) in the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

s. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Graduate Certificate in Social and Cultural Studies (CIP Code 13.0401) in the College of Education at UA
2. Administrative Action Items

a. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Renaming of the Environmental Institute at The University of Alabama to the Center for Water Quality Research at UA

b. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Anthony J. Arduengo III, Ph.D., as Saxon Professor Emeritus of Chemistry in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

c. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Sharon Kay O'Dair, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of English in the Department of English in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

d. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Adrienne C. Lahti, M.D., as the Inaugural Holder of the F. Cleveland Kinney Endowed Chair in Geriatric Psychiatry in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology in the School of Medicine at UAB

e. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of James Michael Donahue, M.D., to the James H. Estes Family Endowed Chair for Lung Cancer Research in the Comprehensive Cancer Center at UAB

f. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Charles A. Leath, M.D., M.S.P.H. to the Ellen Gregg Shook Culverhouse Chair in Gynecologic Oncology in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology in the School of Medicine at UAB
g. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Alan Thevenet N. Tita, M.D., M.P.H., Ph.D., to the John C. Hauth Endowed Professorship in Maternal-Fetal Medicine in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology in the School of Medicine at UAB

h. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Conversion and Deletion of the Dennis-McKee Endowed Chair in Glaucoma Research and Changes to Related Quasi Endowment to Establish the White-McKee Endowed Professorship in Ophthalmology, and the Dennis, Endowed Professorship in Glaucoma Research at UAB

i. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Brian Samuels, M.D., Ph.D., as the First Holder of the Dennis, Endowed Professorship in Glaucoma Research at UAB

j. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Christine Curcio, Ph.D., as the First Holder of the White-McKee Endowed Professorship in Ophthalmology at UAB

k. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Anne Moreland Cusic, Ph.D., as Associate Teaching Professor Emerita of Biology in the Department of Biology in the College of Arts and Sciences at UAB

l. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of W.J. Many, Jr., M.D., F.A.C.P., as Professor Emeritus of the School of Medicine at UAB

m. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Michael J. Birrer, M.D., Ph.D., as the Third Holder of the Evalina B. Spencer Chair of Oncology in the School of Medicine at UAB
n. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Establishment of the Kirby I. Bland, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Surgery at UAB

Page 181

o. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Helen Krontiras, M.D., to the Kirby I. Bland, Endowed Professorship in Surgery at UAB

Page 183

p. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Conversion and Renaming of the Detraz Endowed Research Fund in Polycystic Kidney Disease to the Detraz Endowed Professorship in Polycystic Kidney Disease at UAB

Page 185

q. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Establishment of the ProAssurance Endowed Chair for Physician Wellness at UAB

Page 187

r. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Establishment of the Paul W. Burleson, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Internal Medicine at UAB

Page 189

3. Information Items

a. 2016-2017 Tenure Report

Page 191

b. Creation of a Graduate Certificate in Literacy Research, Theory, and Pedagogy (CIP Code 13.0301) at UA

Page 193

c. Creation of a Graduate Certificate in Conflict Resolution (CIP Code 19.0403) at UA

H. Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee Report

a. Consideration of Resolution Naming The Bill and Mary Battle Mezzanine in the Performing Arts Academic Center at UA

Page 195

b. Consideration of Resolution Naming The Brasfield and Gorrie Student Services Advising Suite in H.M. Comer Hall at UA

Page 197
c. Consideration of Resolution Naming the Capstone Engineering Society Team Room in H.M. Comer Hall at UA

Page 199

d. Consideration of Resolution Naming the Dynetics, Inc. Interview Room in H.M. Comer Hall at UA

Page 201

e. Consideration of Resolution Naming of the Eastman Chemical Team Room in H.M. Comer Hall at UA

Page 203

WITHDRAWN

f. Consideration of Resolution Naming the Michael and Lori Ermert Faculty Office in the Law School at UA

Page 205

f. Consideration of Resolution Naming the Leroy McAbee, Sr. Grand Foyer in H.M. Comer Hall at UA

Page 207

g. Consideration of Resolution Naming the Thomas L. Patterson and Carolyn L. Patterson Welcome Center in H.M. Comer Hall at UA

Page 209

h. Consideration of Resolution Naming the Merrell Liveakos Rogers Workstation in Doster Food Labs at UA

Page 211

i. Consideration of Resolution Naming the Riley D. Wicker, Jr. Shop Area in H.M. Comer Hall at UA

Page 213

j. Consideration of Resolution Accepting Gifts and Pledges from Various Donors, Expressing Appreciation, and Establishing Naming Opportunities on Behalf of the Football Operations Building at UAB

Page 215

k. Consideration of Resolution Awarding Robert M. Lightfoot, Jr. the degree of Honorary Doctor of Science from UAH

Page 217
I. Administrative Action Items

1. Consideration of Resolutions Accepting Gifts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gift By</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. The Richard G. Adams, Jr., Endowed Support Fund at UA</td>
<td>Richard G. Adams</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. The Peter Peacock Memorial Endowed Support fund at UA</td>
<td>Dorothy Peacock, other friends, and members of the Osher Lifelong Learning Institute</td>
<td>$22,585</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Reinvestment of Earnings into Quasi-Endowed Funds at UA

3. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Revision of The Laurence Ballantine Endowed Scholarship at UA

4. Consideration of Resolution of Approving the Revision of The William M. Crane Endowed Scholarship at UA

5. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Revision of The Joel D. Hammond Endowed Scholarship at UA

6. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Revision of The Warner Stanton Family Endowed Scholarship at UA

7. Consideration of Resolution to Approve Endowed Funds at UA

8. Consideration of Resolution to Approve Endowed Funds at UAB

9. Consideration of Resolution to Approve Quasi Endowed Funds at UAB

167
10. Consideration of Resolution for Acknowledgment and Appreciation of Gifts at UAH

11. Consideration of Resolution Approving Conversion and Renaming of the Gustavo R. Heudebert, M.D., Endowed Support Fund in General Internal Medicine to the Gustavo R. Heudbert, M.D., MACP, Endowed Faculty Scholar at UAB

12. Consideration of Revisions to Board Bylaw Article IV

13. Consideration of Revisions to Board Rules 104, 411, and 501
ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT

A DIGEST OF CURRENT INFORMATION

PREPARED FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA SYSTEM

The University of Alabama
The University of Alabama at Birmingham
The University of Alabama in Huntsville

APRIL 6, 2018
HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA
TABLE OF CONTENTS

STUDENT/FACULTY ACHIEVEMENTS .................. 1

ADVANCES IN RESEARCH ........................... 7

NEWS ABOUT DEVELOPMENT ....................... 14

CONFERENCES/SYMPOSIA/PROGRAMS ............... 16

CAMPUS HIGHLIGHTS ............................... 21

RETIREMENTS/DEATHS ................................ 26
STUDENT/FACULTY ACHIEVEMENTS

UA SENIOR WON SEC SCHOLAR AWARD

Senior Luke Kaliszak, a member of the UA men’s swimming and diving team, was honored as the SEC Male Swimming and Diving Scholar-Athlete of the Year following a vote of the league’s coaches. Kaliszak, an NCAA champion and 10-time All-American, carries a 3.9 grade point average as a pre-med major. It marks the third year in a row an Alabama swimmer has earned the honor.

NATIONAL GROUP HONORED LEADER OF WOMEN AND GENDER RESOURCE CENTER AT UA

Dr. Lamea “Elle” Shaaban-Magaña has received The Zenobia Hikes Memorial Award from the National Association of Student Personnel Administrators’ Center for Scholarship, Research and Professional Development for Women. Shaaban-Magaña is director of the Women and Gender Resource Center, which provides counseling and advocacy services to survivors of interpersonal violence, social justice leadership programs and gender-related education.

UA PROFESSOR’S FILM DEBUTED ACROSS MULTIPLE ON-DEMAND PLATFORMS

Service to Man recently was made available across Dish Network, DirecTV, Amazon, iTunes, YouTube Movies and Google Play, among other services. The drama chronicles the bond between a pair of medical students – one white, one black – at Meharry Medical College, a small school in Tennessee, during the turbulence and violence of the civil rights movement in 1968. Seth Panitch, professor of acting and head of graduate and undergraduate acting programs at UA, earned his first director’s credit for the film, partnering behind the camera with Loyola University film professor Aaron Greer, who previously taught at UA.

UAPD OFFICER HONORED AS OFFICER OF THE YEAR

For his quick action, composure and courage facing a dangerous suspect, Officer Brad Thomas was recognized as the Exchange Club Officer of the Year for UAPD. On October 15, 2017, Thomas responded to a call and helped capture the suspect of a shooting on The Strip in a matter of seconds.

UA STUDENTS LAUNCHED MUSIC & MEMORY PROGRAM FOR ALZHEIMER’S PATIENTS

Music & Memory Tuscaloosa, a UA student chapter of the national Music & Memory organization, is a nonprofit organization that brings personalized music into the lives of Alzheimer’s patients in Tuscaloosa to improve the quality of their lives. Tradition’s Way, the Alzheimer’s care unit of Capstone Village, received more than $1,500 in donations to train caregivers and purchase Bluetooth players, head-phones, waterproof speakers, chargers and iTunes gift cards. The program aims to create an environment that combats
anxiety, depression, sundowning, memory loss and other symptoms associated with dementia and Alzheimer’s.

**UA Student, Instructor Honored at Realizing the Dream Banquet**

Junior Marissa Navarro and Dr. Ellen Griffith Spears were honored at the annual Realizing the Dream’s Legacy Banquet. Navarro, of Grand Rapids, MI, received the Horizon Award that is presented to a young adult who possesses outstanding vision and hope that promotes social justice, equality and peace. As a freshman, she founded the Hispanic-Latino Association.

Spears, associate professor in New College and the department of American studies, received the Call to Conscience Award that goes to an individual who provides leadership and courage. She is the author of the award-winning book *Baptized in PCBs: Race, Pollution, and Justice in an All-American Town*. The book documents Anniston’s civil rights history and how it tied into the chemical company Monsanto dumping harmful pollutants in a predominately African-American and blue-collar part of town.

**UA Professor Named Recipient of Cason Award in Nonfiction Writing**

Dr. Trudier Harris, award-winning author and distinguished research professor, is the recipient of the 2018 Clarence E. Cason Award in Nonfiction Writing. As a UA professor and author, Harris’ work focuses on the experiences and writings of women and African-Americans in the Southeast. She is the author or editor of more than two dozen books as well as the recipient of multiple awards in writing and teaching. Clarence Cason, for whom the award is named, founded UA’s department of journalism in 1928. Each year, the University bestows the honor on a recipient with a strong connection to Alabama whose writing has made a critical contribution to the journalism and literature of the South.

**UA Music Student Becomes Capstone Village’s Own Artist in Residence**

Doctoral student Trisha Whiteside’s monthly concert for the retirees at Capstone Village – her neighbors – bridges the age divide as only music can. Whiteside, a 28-year-old Greenville, SC, native pursuing a doctorate in musical arts in viola performance at UA’s School of Music, is a member of the Capstone String Quartet. She performs concerts for Capstone Village residents as part of an as-of-yet nameless, yearlong pilot
program. Whiteside was chosen as the first graduate student to live in Capstone

**UAB Xenotransplant Researcher Honored with National John P. McGovern Award**

David K.C. Cooper, M.D., Ph.D., was presented the prestigious John P. McGovern Compleat Physician Award by the Harris County Medical Society and the Houston Academy of Medicine.

Cooper is the 25th recipient of the national award, which was named after its first recipient and has been given annually since 1994 to recognize a physician who embodies the ideals of Sir William Osler - medical excellence, humane and ethical care, commitment to medical humanities and writing, research, and harmony between the academic and medical practitioner. Dr. Cooper was bestowed the honor during the HCMS/HAM Installation of Officers and Leadership Recognition.

A Jacksonian Prize and Medal recipient by the Royal College of Surgeons of England, Cooper is a pioneering xenotransplantation researcher and heart transplant surgeon who is co-director of UAB’s xenotransplantation program. He is a professor in the Department of Surgery.

**UAB Pediatrician Receives Award for Dedication to Improving Quality of Health Care for Children**

Dr. Elizabeth Benton received the 2018 Paul V. Miles Fellowship Award from the American Board of Pediatrics, an honor that highlights a pediatrician who is dedicated to improving the quality of health care for children.

Benton is an associate professor in UAB’s Department of Pediatrics. She is also the founding director of the Alabama Child Health Improvement Alliance, where she has developed and led five quality improvement programs across the state regarding obesity treatment and prevention, screening for developmental delay, autism, social emotional issues, and preventing HPV-related cancers.

**UAB Director Wins National Book Contest**

Tina Mozelle Braziel, director of the Ada Long Creative Writing Workshop in the UAB Department of English, was awarded the 2017 Philip Levine Prize for Poetry. The national prize is sponsored by the Creative Writing Program at California State University, Fresno. The prize includes a $2,000 award and publication of her debut full-length book *Known by Salt*.

Braziel is a UAB alumna, earning a master’s degree in English with an emphasis in creative writing in 2002. She has worked an instructor for the program and has been affiliated with the Ada Long Creative Writing Workshop since its inception in 2004. The workshop, conducted in collaboration with the University Honors Program, is a three-week program that offers a rare opportunity for high school students interested in creative writing to work closely with nationally acclaimed novelists, essayists and poets. She also teaches creative writing classes at the UAB Alys Stephens Performing Art Center’s ArtPlay.
UAB Nursing Ph.D. Student Selected for National Cancer Institute Fellowship

A third-year Doctor of Philosophy in Nursing (Ph.D.) student from UAB’s School of Nursing was selected for the National Cancer Institute Cancer Prevention Fellowship Program. Jacqueline Vo, BSN, R.N., is the first person from UAB to receive the fellowship.

The fellowship is a four-year postdoctoral program for early scientists training in cancer prevention and control. She was chosen out of 112 applicants across a wide array of fields. Vo earned her BSN from the UAB School of Nursing in 2014. She will begin the fellowship in August.

Eisenhower Transportation Fellowship Awarded to Five UAB Graduate Students

Five UAB students were awarded the 2018 Federal Highway Administration’s Dwight D. Eisenhower Transportation Fellowship. Awardees include Tyler Bell, Emma Sartin Goodman, Maria Lechtreck, Ben McManus and Austin Svancara. All five are graduate students in the Department of Psychology in the College of Arts and Sciences.

The Eisenhower Fellowships are awarded to individuals who are pursuing a degree in transportation-related disciplines, are conducting ongoing research in one or more transportation-related disciplines, and plan to enter the transportation profession after completing their higher-level education.

Two Receive Top Graduate School Award at UAB

John Donnelly and Firooz Jahani were recently selected as recipients of the 2018 UAB Samuel B. Barker Award for Excellence in Graduate Studies. The Barker Award, named for UAB’s first graduate dean, Dr. Samuel Booth Barker, is given each spring to one Ph.D. student and one master’s student, both of whom expect to receive their degrees within the calendar year. The Barker Awards are given to graduate students who represent the highest level of student achievement in a UAB graduate program.

Donnelly, a doctoral student in the School of Public Health’s Department of Epidemiology, has also conducted research on sepsis prevention. He has published 47 manuscripts as a Ph.D. student, nine of which he was first author.

Jahani is a Fulbright Scholar from Afghanistan and a graduate assistant in the Master of Public Administration Program in the Department of Political Science and Public Administration. As a young department associate dean of a newly created public administration program at Herat University in Afghanistan, Jahani has been a great ambassador for his country.

UAH Faculty Member Completes Analysis on Inmate Data

Dr. Eric Seemann, Associate Professor of Psychology, completed the first analysis on inmate data for the Alabama Prisoner Quality of Life Scale. This measure is the first of its kind in the US and is intended to assess subjective quality of life in male prison inmates. This allows the facility to allocate resources efficiently and demonstrate compliance with Federal guidelines and regulations.
UAH Faculty Member Accepts Society Membership

Graphic Design instructor Keith Jones was accepted in the 77th Watercolor Society of Alabama National Show and inducted into the Canadian Watercolor Society as a new member.

UAH Communication Arts Jump Student Presents

Alexandra Wiegand represented the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences at Alabama’s Higher Education Day at the State Capital in Montgomery. She presented her research: “Comparing Ourselves to Friends on Social Media: The Role of Perfectionism and Body Esteem.”

UAH Information Systems Professor Earns SAP Certification

Dr. Ravi Patnayakuni, Associate Professor of Information Systems, has earned the new TS410 certification from SAP. The new certification allows Dr. Patnayakuni to offer workshops as an instructor on SAP’s new curriculum, for their “new ‘simplified’ software on the HANA platform.” According to SAP, “HANA is SAP’s new platform which is built on a columnar in-memory database that offers 10x - 100x faster processing over its current offerings.”

UAH Cybersecurity Students Qualify for Cyber Analyst Challenge Finals

Kyle O’Rear, Iain Deason, Justin Cole, and Kris Khemphavanh, four students in the Cybersecurity program, qualified for the finals of the 2018 National Cyber Analyst Challenge. Twenty-two schools submitted highly competitive entries. The UAH team received the GOLD award of $10,000 to participate in the finals of the 2018 National Cyber Analyst Challenge.

UAH Mechanical Engineering Major Receives National Achievement Award

Nick Peterson, a senior mechanical engineering student has received the Internship Student Achievement Award which recognizes an outstanding student enrolled in a four- or five-year degree undergraduate program who has participated in a cooperative education program between September 1 of the previous year and August 31 of the nominating year. The award is presented annually at the conference’s awards banquet and comprises a plaque and a cash prize of $500.

UAH Earth System Science Center Staff Earn Inaugural Awards

Three members of the Earth System Science Center staff were recently honored for their special service to the center and its partners. The inaugural ESSC awards were presented to Linda Berry, senior coordinator of ESSC programs, and to Lori Schultz and Jordan Bell, research associates who work with NASA’s disaster assistance program. Bell and Schultz were honored for their contributions during relief efforts following hurricanes Harvey, Irma and Maria.
UAH CSPAR RESEARCHERS, FACULTY, AND STUDENTS RECEIVE AWARD

The 2018 Bruno Rossi Prize was awarded for: “the discovery of Gamma-rays coincident with a neutron-star merger gravitational wave event. This confirmed that short gamma-ray bursts are produced by binary neutron-star mergers and enabled a global multi-wavelength follow-up campaign”. Members of the UAH team include CSPAR researchers Dr. Michael Briggs, Dr. Charles Meegan, Dr. Peter Jenke, Dr. Naranyana Bhat and Dr. Peter Veres. Members from the Department of Space Science include Dr. Robert Preece and graduate students Matthew Stanbro, Rachel Hamburg, and Suraj Poolakkil.

UAH RESEARCH EXPERIENCE FOR UNDERGRADUATES (REU) STUDENT WINS AWARD

Ellis Avallone, one of the participants of the Research Experience for Undergraduates program run by the Center for Space Plasma and Aeronomic Research and the Solar Physics group of the Marshall Space Flight Center, won an Outstanding Student Paper Award for her poster that she presented in December at the American Geophysical Union conference held in New Orleans.

UAH SPACE SCIENCE GRADUATE STUDENT WINS AWARD

Department of Space Science graduate student, Matthew Stanbro, won an Outstanding Student Paper Award for his talk, “An Event Observed as a Terrestrial Gamma-ray Flash (TGF) and a Terrestrial Electron Beam (TEB) by Fermi GBM” in December at the American Geophysical Union conference.
ADVANCES IN RESEARCH

UAB STUDY SHOWS OPTIONS TO
DECREASE RISK OF MOTOR VEHICLE
CRASHES FOR ADOLESCENT DRIVERS

Adolescents who receive comprehensive and challenging on-road driving assessments prior to taking the license test might be protected from future motor vehicle crashes, according to a UAB study published in the Journal of Adolescent Health. Motor vehicle crashes are the leading cause of death for adolescents in the United States and are caused largely by practical inexperience with driving, and developmental features of adolescence.

The on-road driving assessment administered to study participants at the end of the learner’s permit period reduced adolescents’ crash risk by an estimated 53 percent compared to the group of participants who did not receive the assessment. Being assigned to take the assessment was also associated with increased practice quantity and situational diversity during the learner’s permit period.

UAB RESEARCH:
THE RESOLUTION REVOLUTION

Imaging of biomolecules is taking a leap forward at UAB where researchers installed a $600,000 direct electron detector on its cryo-electron microscope in January, and validation tests to fine-tune the resolution are underway, says Terje Dokland, professor of microbiology and director of the UAB Cryo-Electron Microscopy Core. State-of-the-art cryo-electron microscopy is particularly useful for near-atomic resolution structure determination of larger proteins, membrane proteins or lipid-containing samples like membrane-bound receptors, and complexes of several biomolecules together, as well as three-dimensional tomographic imaging of whole cells, or ultrathin slices of cells.

The direct electron detector can take hundreds of frames per second, allowing detection of individual electrons and on-the-fly correction of specimen movement, while the charge-coupled devices required several seconds per frame. With new software, large amounts of data can be collected in an automated fashion.

UAB STUDY SHOWS PLACEBO PILLS
PRESCRIBED HONESTLY HELP CANCER
SURVIVORS MANAGE SYMPTOMS

Long after cancer treatment ends, many continue to deal with one particular symptom that refuses to go away: fatigue. In a new study, researchers at the University of Alabama at Birmingham and Harvard Medical School have found that the power of placebos, even when fully disclosed to patients, might be harnessed to reduce fatigue in cancer survivors. For cancer survivors, few treatments are available to alleviate fatigue after treatment, and the most effective pharmacological interventions come with side-effect warnings that include panic, psychosis and heart failure. In a study published in Nature Scientific Reports, investigators found that cancer survivors who knowingly took placebo pills reported a 29 percent, clinically meaningful, improvement in fatigue severity, and a 39 percent improvement in the extent to which fatigue disrupts quality of life.

The placebo pills are made of cellulose, so there is no “active ingredient,” pharmacologically speaking.
Upon enrollment, researchers told participants the pills are simply placebos, or inert pills, and each participant had a clear understanding of the placebo effect up-front. Investigators found that patients’ opinions of the placebo effect did not matter in the outcome of the study.

**SURVIVORS OF BLOOD OR MARROW TRANSPLANTATION ARE LIKELY TO EXPERIENCE COGNITIVE IMPAIRMENT ACCORDING TO UAB STUDY**

Allogeneic blood or marrow transplantation recipients are at a significantly higher risk of cognitive impairment in the years post-transplantation, according to a study published in the *Journal of Clinical Oncology*. Published by Noha Sharafeldin, M.D., M.Sc., Ph.D., instructor in UAB’s Institute for Cancer Outcomes and Survivorship and Division of Hematology and Oncology, this study helps add a missing piece to a long-unsolved puzzle about post-transplant effects on recipients, specifically that vulnerable subpopulations of similar transplants can benefit from targeted interventions in the years after they receive their lifesaving treatment.

While it has been studied that cognitive impairment after myeloablative allogeneic BMT can occur, it has been unclear if similar impacts to cognitive functioning occurs after reduced-intensity allogeneic or after autologous BMT. This cognitive function deficit impacts areas of a survivor’s life ranging from societal integration to their return to work, as well as a decline in memory, learning, attention and concentration.

**UAH COMMUNICATION ARTS FACULTY MEMBER PUBLISHES ARTICLES**

Dr. Pavica Sheldon, Communication Arts Associate Professor and Interim Chair, co-published “Sharing emergency alerts on a college campus: How gender and technology matter” in *Southern Communication Journal* and “Emergency alert communications on college campuses: Understanding students’ perceptions of the severity of a crisis and their intentions to share the alert with parents and friends” in *Western Journal of Communication*.

**UAH ENGLISH FACULTY MEMBER PUBLISHES CHAPTER IN BOOK**


**UAH ENGLISH FACULTY MEMBER CO-AUTHORS BOOK CHAPTER**

Dr. Gaines Hubbell, Assistant Professor of English, co-authored “Plato’s *Phaedrus* and the Ideology of Immersion” in Michele Kennerly and Damien Smith Pfister’s new book, *Ancient Rhetorics & Digital Networks*.

**UAH ECONOMICS PROFESSORS HAVE ARTICLE ACCEPTED FOR PUBLICATION**

Dr. Brinda Mahalingam, Lecturer of Economics, and Dr. Wafa Hakim Orman, Associate Professor of Economics, had their article titled “GDP and Energy Consumption: A Panel Analysis
of the US” accepted for publication in the journal Applied Energy.

UAH MARKETING PROFESSOR HAS PAPER ACCEPTED FOR PUBLICATION
Dr. Yongchuan Bao, Associate Professor of Marketing, had a co-authored paper titled “Understanding cross-product purchasing intentions in an IT brand extension context” accepted at Psychology & Marketing.

UAH FINANCE PROFESSOR HAS TWO PAPERS ACCEPTED FOR PUBLICATION
Dr. Xuejing Xing, Associate Professor of Finance, had two papers accepted for publication: “Labor Unions and Information Asymmetry Among Investors” has been accepted for publication in the Quarterly Review of Economics and Finance, and “Accounting Information Quality and Systematic Risk” has been accepted for publication in Review of Quantitative Finance and Accounting.

UAH BUSINESS PROFESSORS HAVE ARTICLE ACCEPTED FOR PUBLICATION
Dr. Yongchuan Bao, Associate Professor of Marketing, and Dr. Xiaotong Li, Professor of Information Systems, had their article, “Understanding Cross-Product Purchasing Intentions in an IT Brand Extension Context” accepted for publication in Psychology & Marketing.

UAH KINESIOLOGY ASSISTANT PROFESSOR CO-PUBLISHES ARTICLE
Dr. Shannon Mathis, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology, co-published an article, “Resistance Training is Associated with Higher Lumbar Spine and Hip Bone Mineral Density in Competitive Male Cyclists” in the Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research.

UAH COLLEGE OF EDUCATION FACULTY CO-PUBLISH ARTICLE
Dr. Whitney Meade, Assistant Professor of Education, and Dr. Jason O’Brien, Associate Professor of Education, co-published an article, “To play or not to play: Equitable access to after school programs for students with disabilities” in the Journal of Cases in Educational Leadership.

UAH COLLEGE OF NURSING PROFESSORS CO-PUBLISHED
Dr. Marsha Howell Adams, Professor and Dean of Nursing, and Dr. Darlene Showalter, Clinical Associate Professor of Nursing, co-published “Telehealth and Nursing” for Informatics and Nursing: Competencies and Applications.

UAH NURSING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR CO-PUBLISHES ARTICLE
Dr. Yeow Chye Ng, Assistant Professor of Nursing, co-published “HIV Stigma among Health Care Team Members” for The Malaysia Journal of Nursing.

UAH NURSING ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS CO-PUBLISHED
Drs. Ellise Adams, Ann Bianchi, and Pamela O’Neal, Associate Professors of Nursing, co-published “EBP Design and translation: Teaching how to begin a scholarly practice project” for Worldviews on Evidence-based Nursing.
UAH COLLEGE OF SCIENCE
PROFESSOR WINS NSF GRANT

Department of Atmospheric Science Professor Dr. John Mecikalski was awarded a NSF/Collaborative Research grant to research 30-60 second resolution satellite observations with respect to convective initiation and improving microphysical parameterizations.

UAH COLLEGE OF SCIENCE
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND STUDENTS PART OF AWARD WINNING TEAM

Department of Space Science Associate Professor, students, and CSPAR Researchers are part of the Fermi GBM Team led by Dr. Colleen Wilson-Hodge receiving the 2018 Bruno Rossi Prize, for “the discovery of Gamma-rays coincident with a neutron-star merger gravitational wave event.”

The award is given by the High Energy Astrophysics Division of the American Astronomical Society. Members of the UAH team include CSPAR researchers Dr. Michael Briggs, Dr. Charles Meegan, Dr. Peter Jenke, Dr. Naranyana Bhat and Dr. Peter Veres. Members from the Department of Space Science include Dr. Robert Preece and graduate students Matthew Stanbro, Rachel Hamburg, and Suraj Poolakkil.

UAH COLLEGE OF SCIENCE
DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR PUBLISHES PAPER

Department of Physics and Astronomy Distinguished Professor Don A. Gregory and his Ph.D. student Seyed Sadreddin Mirshafieygan published a paper titled, “Electrically Tunable Perfect Light Absorbers as Color Filters and Modulators” in the journal Nature (Scientific Reports).

UAH USES SATELLITES TO IMPROVE CROP YIELD ESTIMATES

A team from UAH has taken a major step toward developing a satellite-based tool to improve crop yield estimates in the U.S. and around the world. Using data from NASA and NOAA satellites, a team led by doctoral student Vikalp Mishra developed a technique that provides soil moisture data at both the soil surface and at the level of a farm plant’s roots. Plugged into a crop model, that soil moisture data reduced the error rate in corn yield estimates by more than two thirds.

NEW RESEARCH AT UAH YIELDS OLD RESULT: CLIMATE WARMING SLOW, STEADY

The rate at which Earth’s atmosphere is warming has not significantly accelerated over the past 23 years, according to research at UAH. If you take away the transient cooling in 1983 and 1992 caused by two major volcanic eruptions in the preceding years, the remaining underlying warming trend in the bottom eight kilometers (almost five miles) of the atmosphere was 0.096 C (about 0.17° Fahrenheit) per decade between January 1979 and June 2017.

UAH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND SYSTEMS CENTER RESEARCHERS RELEASE NEW TOOL

Information Technology and Systems Center researchers Dr. Yubin He and Sherry Harrison released a new Cesium-powered Lightning Climatology Visualization Tool that allows users to display Lightning Climatology datasets
available from the Global Hydrology Resource Center (GHRC). The GHRC is a NASA Earth science Distributed Active Archive Center (DAAC), managed cooperatively by NASA MSFC and UAH ITSC. The tool allows users to navigate among images using a timeline slider.

**UAH EMINENT SCHOLAR AWARDED $550K CONTRACT**

Dr. Dale Thomas, Eminent Scholar of Systems Engineering and Deputy Director of the UAH Propulsion Research Center, was awarded a three-year, $550K contract from the NASA Marshall Space Flight Center to study affordability strategies for the Space Launch System Core Stage engine.

**UAH CSPAR SCIENTIST AND STUDENT PUBLISH PAPER**

A milestone has been reached in the multi-year effort to develop a probabilistic model for creating mission-specific design reference environments for space missions. Dr. James Adams co-authored a paper titled “Database of Episode-Integrated Solar Energetic Proton Fluences” with his student, Zachary Robinson. The paper was published in *Journal of Space Weather and Space Climate*.

**UAH COLLEGE OF SCIENCE ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR PUBLISHES SCIENTIFIC PAPER**

Dr. Gang Li, Associate Professor of Space Science, submitted a paper, “Modeling a single SEP event from multiple vantage points using the iPATH model” to the Astrophysical Journal Letter as the correspondence author.

**STUDY AT UA SHOWS TWEAKING THERAPY FOR DISADVANTAGED PATIENTS IMPROVES CHRONIC PAIN**

Adapting cognitive behavioral therapy and group pain education for disadvantaged patients improved their chronic pain, according to a study led by psychologists at UA. It is the first rigorous trial to test if cognitive behavioral therapy is effective for patients of low socioeconomic status. Held at community health clinics serving low-income patients in mostly rural areas of Alabama, the study set out to find if simplifying cognitive behavioral therapy, or CBT, and group pain education, shortened as EDU, for patients with low reading skills would help them to manage their pain more effectively.

**GROWING IN SIZE: A SNAKE’S UNIQUE ABILITY TO CHANGE ITS ORGANS COULD HOLD CLUES FOR TREATING HUMAN DISEASES ACCORDING TO STUDY AT UA**

Recent advances in understanding genes in the Burmese python have led UA biologist Dr. Stephen Secor to focus on deciphering how the snake grows its insides after a meal. Secor and colleagues at the University of Texas at Arlington are focusing on deciphering the molecular mechanisms of intestinal remodeling. The group will compare tissue, cellular and molecular responses of various snakes, the alligator and rat to gain insight into the underlying mechanism of intestinal restructuring, which could potentially lead to treatments of intestinal diseases. The approach includes morphology, histology, tissue function, cellular replication, protein expression (proteomics) and gene expression (transcriptomics).
UA RESEARCH SHOWS STUDYING ARMS RACE BETWEEN BACTERIA, VIRUSES BROUGH CAREER AWARD

Researchers at UA hope to better understand how bacteria and viruses battle each other and, in the process, devise new strategies to combat antibiotic-resistant infections. Dr. Asma Hatoum-Aslan, assistant professor of biological sciences, recently was awarded a National Science Foundation CAREER Award to continue her work in discovering how bacterial immune systems ward off bacteriophages, or viruses that specifically attack bacteria. In this project, Staphylococcus bacteria and their phages, both abundant residents of human skin, will be used as a model host-virus system. Hatoum-Aslan and her students discovered a suite of new Staphylococcus phages from local wastewater to use for this research.

UA RESEARCHER: AMAZON HQ2 SEARCH SIGNALED SHIFT IN SITE SELECTION PROCESS

In a recently published white paper, a researcher at UA examined the process Amazon used to narrow its large field of contenders for its second headquarters and its implications for other corporate relocations. The paper, “Amazon HQ2: A Reset Button for Site Selection,” by K.C. Conway was published by the CCIM Institute in Chicago in partnership with the Alabama Center for Real Estate at UA. Conway is the chief economist for the CCIM Institute and director of research and corporate engagement for UA’s ACRE. The white paper covers, among other things, why commercial real estate professionals will play a key role in the new era of site selection.

UA, NAVAL OBSERVATORY PARTNERSHIP TO IMPROVE PRECISE TIMING EDUCATION

UA has partnered with the United States Naval Observatory to train UA students in precise timing and time interval technology, which is used in highly precise atomic clocks on which the U.S. military, financial sector, GPS satellites and power grids rely. The partnership, which will involve an interdisciplinary program, drawing on resources from both UA’s College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Engineering, positions UA to become one of the few universities in the world training students in the field.

UA GRANT: COMMUNICATING WITH RURAL POPULATIONS DURING SEVERE WEATHER

Dr. Cory Armstrong, department chair of journalism and creative media, has been awarded a research grant from the Mississippi-Alabama Sea Grant Consortium. The grant funds an examination of risk perception and behavioral intention in rural and urban communities in both Alabama and Mississippi. The study will test six different types of weather simulations often employed by broadcast meteorologists on volunteer participants in Biloxi, Pearlinton, Mobile and Magnolia Springs. Participants will answer survey questions aimed at determining the effectiveness of each simulation. Armstrong will use this research in developing guides for broadcasters, media personnel and meteorologists about effective ways to reach rural populations during severe weather outbreaks.
**UA Professor Creates New Materials for Gas Separations**

In response to future energy challenges, chemical engineers at UA are creating new materials to more efficiently separate gases related to energy processes. Dr. Jason E. Bara, associate professor of chemical and biological engineering, was recently awarded a grant by the U.S. Department of Energy to further study the structure of these patented materials and investigate their functions as gas separation membranes to clean emissions or separate fuel and chemical feedstocks using a fraction of the energy needed for current methods. Dr. C. Heath Turner, professor of chemical and biological engineering, will work with Bara running computational modeling of the materials.

**Partnership Brought UA, Pakistan Researchers Together**

A professor at UA is part of an international team performing geological research in northeast Pakistan aiming to understand where possible oil and gas deposits reside beneath the surface. Dr. Delores M. Robinson, UA professor of geological sciences, joined a researcher from Pakistan to discover potential of hydrocarbon at the base of the Himalayas. The project is part of the U.S.-Pakistan Science and Technology Cooperation Program, co-funded by the Department of State and the United States Agency for International Development, or USAID, and implemented by the U.S. National Academy of Sciences in coordination with the Higher Education Commission of Pakistan.

**UA Book Helped Solve 87-Year-Old Fossil Mystery**

The 2016 University of Alabama Press book *Footprints in Stone: Fossil Traces of Coal-Age Tetrapods* co-written by Dr. Ronald J. Buta, professor of astronomy, and Dr. David C. Kopaska-Merkel, section chief for Petroleum Systems and Technology with the Geological Survey of Alabama, tells the story of the discovery of fossil tracks at the Union Chapel Mine and of the mine’s preservation as a fossil site. Carl Mehling, senior museum specialist at the American Museum of Natural History in New York, read the book and found in it the answer to a mystery he had worked on since 2005 – the provenance of a crate of mystery fossils from the 1920s. His mystery fossils came from the same Alabama coal mine site featured in *Footprints in Stone.*
NEWS ABOUT DEVELOPMENT

RECENT GIFTS TO UAH

Bryant Bank has contributed $100,000 in support of the Bryant Bank UAH Excellence in Nursing Scholarship.

The Olin B. King Foundation has donated $15,000 to the Shelbie King Scholarship in the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences and $15,000 to the Olin B. King Foundation Nursing Scholarship.

Mr. and Mrs. Stanton Rowe (Chiyo) have donated $20,000 to the College of Science at UAH.

Mr. Henry V. Rhodes has given $12,000 in support of the Fredia Roberts Rhodes Memorial Scholarship in the College of Engineering.

Mr. and Mrs. Jeffrey J. Laue (Melissa) have contributed $10,000 to the College of Business at UAH.

The Pei-Ling Chan Trust has contributed $10,000 to the College of Business with specific purpose to be determined at a later date.

Simgatech, Inc. has donated $10,000 to the Simgatech Program Fund at UAH.

UAB DEAN HONORS ENRICHMENT ENDOWED AWARD

Shannon L. Blanton, Ph.D., dean of the UAB Honors College, and Robert G. Blanton have pledged to establish the Blanton Honors Enrichment Endowed Award to support students in the UAB Honors College. The award will assist students with experiential learning opportunities, including study away experience, research endeavors, travel to symposia or professional conferences, or any other worthy endeavor as determined by the selection committee. This investment is yet another example of Dean Blanton’s commitment to the University and Honors College students.

FEATHERINGILL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP IN HEALTH INFORMATICS ESTABLISHED AT UAB

Elizabeth Featheringill Pharo has made a gift in honor of her late father, Dr. William W. Featheringill III, to establish the William W. Featheringill Endowed Scholarship in Health Informatics. This endowment will provide support to graduate students in the Master of Science in Health Informatics Program in the UAB School of Health Professions.

UAB NURSING RECEIVES TWO GIFTS

Edward and Vicki Ferebee have committed funds to support nursing students through the Vance and Vicki Ferebee Endowed Scholarship in Nursing. This scholarship will specifically support students who have an interest in pursuing a career in critical care or emergency care nursing and enrich their educations, preparing them to meet a...
historic need for skilled nurses in the health care market.

Teena M. McGuinness, Ph.D., and John P. McGuinness have committed funds to support the new School of Nursing Building. The new facility will be home to state-of-the-art classrooms and learning simulations, preparing nursing students for their real-world experiences.

ANDERSON FAMILY ENDOWMENT
AT UAB

Charles Anderson, Sr. and members of his family have generously given funds to establish the Anderson Family Endowment in Urology. This will be the third endowed chair established by the Anderson Family in the School of Medicine and continues their generous support of the Department of Urology.
CONFERENCE/SYMPOSIA/PROGRAMS

CIVIL RIGHTS LEADER SPOKE AT UA

Civil rights activist Rev. Jesse L. Jackson Sr. discussed the evolving cultural landscape in the Deep South at a lecture in the Ferguson Student Center in February. Jackson, founder and president of the Rainbow PUSH Coalition nonprofit civil rights advocacy group, delivered a speech titled “New South, New Challenges.” The event was sponsored by the Black Student Union, University Programs and the Division of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion.

FORMER CONVICT DISCUSSED CRIMINAL JUSTICE REFORM AT COLLOQUIUM PRESENTED AT UA

Anthony Ray Hinton, convicted in 1985 of the murders of two fast-food restaurant managers near Birmingham, spent 30 years on death row before being freed in 2015 after a 15-year fight for the state to re-examine ballistics evidence and order a new trial. Hinton detailed the circumstances of his wrongful incarceration, the racial biases that influenced the investigation and conviction, and the changes that need to be made to the justice system in “Surviving Criminal Justice in America,” during his keynote address at the Dr. Ethel H. Hall African American Heritage Month Colloquium.

UA LECTURE: QUARANTINING AND DISCIPLINING BLACK BODIES AND BLACK FREEDOM IN THE CIVIL WAR

Dr. Thavolia Glymph, professor of history at Duke University, presented her lecture “Quarantining and Disciplining Black Bodies and Black Freedom in the Civil War” as part of UA’s African American History Month observance. Glymph is the 2018 John Hope Franklin Visiting Professor of American Legal History at Duke Law School. She holds appointments as Faculty Research Scholar in the Duke Population Research Institute, Faculty Affiliate in the Program in Gender, Sexuality, and Feminist Studies, and a secondary appointment in the Department of African and African American Studies. Her teaching and research focus on slavery, emancipation, women's and gender history, and the Civil War and Reconstruction.

UA COLLEGES CO-SPONSORED FESTIVAL SPOTLIGHTING AFRICAN FILMS

The sixth annual Tuscaloosa Africana Film Festival, co-sponsored by two UA colleges, was held at the Bama Theatre in downtown Tuscaloosa. The event was part of the Tuscaloosa Heritage Festival, a weekend of cultural activities hosted by the West Alabama Multicultural Alliance. The film festival was presented by the Edward A. Ulzen Memorial Foundation and Afram South Inc., two nonprofit organizations that support education and public health initiatives in West Alabama and Ghana, West Africa. It was co-sponsored by the College of Community Health Sciences and the College of Arts and Sciences.

2018 REALIZING THE DREAM WEEKEND AT UA

Mary Mary, the gospel recording and Grammy Award-winning sister duo of Erica and Tina Campbell, were the featured performers for the 2018
Realizing the Dream Concert, and actor, producer and humanitarian Danny Glover was the Legacy Awards Banquet speaker. Realizing the Dream is an annual celebration of the life and legacy of Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.

UA HOSTED 16TH ANNUAL MCCOLLough MEDICAL SCHOLARS FORUM

Medical specialists Drs. Jon Gavras and Matthew Might were the keynote speakers for the 16th annual Susan and Gaylon McCollough Medical Scholars Forum. The forum, designed to prepare students pursuing medical and health science professions, was sponsored by Prime Therapeutics. The McCollough Medical Scholars Forum was established in 2002 by UA alumni Dr. Gaylon McCollough and Susan N. McCollough to prepare students pursuing medical and health science professions for the road ahead, with a focus on the Hippocratic and humanistic purveyance of health care.

UAB PARTICIPATES IN THE FIFTH ANNUAL RARE DISEASE GENOMICS SYMPOSIUM: THE MANAGEMENT OF RARE DISEASES

UAB physicians and genetic counselors participated in the seminars during the 5th Annual Rare Disease Genomics Symposium. The meeting was held at Children’s of Alabama. This year’s symposium was focused on the management of rare diseases.

UAB participants include Bruce Korf, M.D., Ph.D.; Matthew Might, Ph.D.; Ashley Cannon, Ph.D.; and many others. Speakers discussed how to explain how increased understanding of pathogenesis is used to treat rare diseases, how to transition from pediatric to adult care for patients with rare diseases, and how to explain the importance of coordination of care to improving outcomes for patients with rare diseases.

PULITZER PRIZE NOMINEE SPEAKS AT UAB AS PART OF TELLING DIFFICULT HISTORIES SERIES

UAB hosted Jonathan Bass, the author of the book *He Calls Me By Lightning*, to discuss the case of Caliph Washington, a Bessemer, AL, man whose case went unknown until he revealed it. Washington was convicted of capital murder in 1957 for the accidental shooting of a Lipscomb, AL, police officer. While his Jim Crow tragedy persisted for decades, he eventually beat the system, won his release and turned terror into triumph. Bass holds B.S. and M.A. degrees from UAB. His book *Blessed are the Peacemakers: Martin Luther King, Jr., Eight White Religious Leaders, and the Letter from Birmingham Jail* was nominated for the Pulitzer Prize.

Bass’ talk was part of the Telling Difficult Histories series sponsored by the Rita C. Kimerling Public History Endowment and the UAB Department of History.

ACCLAIMED WRITER SPEAKS TO UAB STUDENTS ABOUT RACE RELATIONS AND CULTURAL DIVIDES

UAB’s African American Studies Program and the Black Student Awareness Committee hosted Damon Young, an acclaimed write and speaker. Young is a co-founder and editor in chief of *VerySmartBrothas*, a columnist for *GQ.com*, and a founding editor of *1839*. He is also senior editor of *The Root*. 
His work has been featured in numerous publications and on numerous platforms, including The New York Times, The Washington Post, CNN, EBONY, MSNBC, BET, Slate, Salon and USA Today. In 2016, he was named to The Root 100, their annual list of the most influential African-Americans in the fields of business, science, politics, technology, social justice, sports and entertainment.

UAB Hosts 10th Annual Statewide Global Health Case Competition Held at Sparkman Center for Global Health

UAB hosted the 2018 Statewide Global Health Case Competition. Undergraduate students from UAB, University of Alabama, Alabama State University, Alabama A&M University, Auburn University, Birmingham Southern College, Jacksonville State University, Miles College, and Samford University participated.

The students worked in teams to develop and propose innovative solutions to a current global health issue. This year’s topic was Challenges of Slum Life in Orangi Town, Karachi, Pakistan. The top three teams received cash prizes and went on to compete in the International Emyo Global Health Case Competition in Atlanta, GA.

UAB Psychology Faculty Member KEYNOTE SPEAKER

Dr. Eric Seemann, Associate Professor of Psychology, was a keynote speaker for the Veterans Treatment Court Symposium. The subject was, “The Behavioral Health Impact of Military Service on American Veterans.” This event was hosted by the U.S. Attorney’s Office for the Northern District of Alabama.

UAH Associate Professor of English Presents at Conference

Dr. Holly Jones, Associate Professor of English, presented “Reading as a Raced Practice: A Reception Studies Analysis of HBCU vs PWI Students’ Readings of Colson Whitehead’s The Underground Railroad” at the Louisville Conference on Literature and Culture since 1900.

UAH English Lecturer Presents at Conference

Dr. James Coby, English Lecturer, presented “Disaster, the South, and Hybridity in the Honors Freshman Classroom” at the Society for the Study of Southern Literature Conference.

UAH Art Faculty Member Exhibits

José Betancourt, UAH Photography Instructor, exhibited in “The Collection” (select works acquired by the Baldwin Photographic Gallery over the past fifty years) at Middle Tennessee State University.

UAH Faculty Member Exhibits and Gives Talk

Sculptor Chris Taylor, Assistant Professor of Art, gave a Solo Exhibition and Artist Talk at the School of Design at Louisiana Tech University, “Chris Boyd Taylor – Made for TV: Tricolor Stands and the Fixins’ to Go With.”
**UAH Faculty Member Gives Talk**  
Dr. Lillian Joyce, Chair of Art, Art History & Design, presented a talk, “In the Footsteps of Augustus: Hadrian and the Imperial Cult” at the Annual Meeting of the Archaeological Institute of America in Boston, MA.

**UAH Faculty Member Presents**  
Printmaker Katie Baldwin, Assistant Professor of Art, presented “Sharing Traditions and Expanding Methods” at Mokuhanga College Book Arts Association Conference in Philadelphia, PA, and “Uncommon Territory, Contemporary Art” in Alabama at the Montgomery Museum of Art.

**UAH College of Education Presentations and Conference Papers**  
Dr. Sarah Roller, Assistant Professor of Education, presented “Developing Growth Mindsets in Preservice Elementary Teachers while Engaging in Problem Solving and Algebraic Thinking” at the Association of Teachers of Mathematics Education Annual Conference in Houston, TX.

**UAH College of Nursing Clinical Assistant Professor Presents**  
Dr. Donna Guerra, Clinical Assistant Professor of Nursing, presented “Teaching clinical informatics: A concept-based, flipped, hybrid approach” at the NurseTim Concept-Based Learning Institute.

**UAH College of Science Associate Professor Gives Public Lecture**  

**UAH Principal Research Scientist Presents Franklin Lecture at AGU**  
Dr. Hugh J. Christian, a principal research scientist in UAH’s Earth System Science Center and the leader of UAH’s lightning research group, presented the Benjamin Franklin invited lecture at the American Geophysical Union’s annual meeting in New Orleans, LA.

**UAH Center Director Attends NSF Meeting**  
Information Technology and Systems Center Director Dr. Sara James Graves participated in the National Science Foundation EarthCube Program’s Leadership Council Meeting, in Denver, CO.

**UAH Information Technology and Systems Center Research Staff Attend NASA Meetings**  
Information Technology and Systems Center researchers William Ellett and Ajinkya Kulkarni attended the Earth Science Data and Information System (ESDIS) Project Increment Planning Meeting held at NASA Goddard Space Flight Center on behalf of the Global Hydrology Resource Center Distributed Active Archive Center.
(GHRC DAAC), managed cooperatively by NASA MSFC and UAH ITSC.

**UAH PROPULSION RESEARCH CENTER PROFESSOR PRESENTS PAPER**

Dr. Jason Cassibry, Associate Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, presented “Fusion and Fission/Fusion Hybrid Propulsion Concepts for Rapid Exploration of the Solar System,” at the 41st Annual Guidance and Control Conference of the American Astronautical Society in Breckinridge, CO.

**UAH PROPULSION RESEARCH CENTER PROFESSOR AND STUDENT PRESENT PAPER**

Dr. Chang-Kwon Kang, Assistant Professor of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering, and graduate student Mr. Madhu Sridhar, presented “Numerical Investigation of Effects of Experimental Environment on Vortex Formation in Low Reynolds Number Flows” and “Dynamic Relationship between Flapping Wing and Body Undulation of Monarch Butterflies in Free Flight,” at the AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting in Kissimmee, FL.
UAB Research Funding Continues To Increase

UAB had $538 million in research expenditures in 2016, and ranked No. 15 nationally among public universities and No. 31 overall in federally funded research in 2016, according to data released by the National Science Foundation.

UAB now ranks sixth among Southeastern universities in federal research expenditures, behind only North Carolina (8), Duke (10), Georgia Tech (11), Vanderbilt (24) and Emory (27). As a state, Alabama received $281.5 million in NIH funding in fiscal year 2016, which makes UAB responsible for more than 85 percent of the state’s NIH-funding dollars.

From advancements on the cutting edge of precision medicine research to showing how plants sense the world and securing data sent via voice over internet, to new research showing how a component of neurons may protect against Alzheimer’s disease, UAB continues to produce game-changing scientific breakthroughs throughout its diverse research portfolio.

Construction Begins On State’s First Proton Therapy Center at UAB

Proton International, in conjunction with UAB, has broken ground on the first proton therapy facility in the state. The facility, Proton International at UAB, is expected to be ready to treat cancer patients in 2020.

Proton therapy uses highly precise proton beams instead of traditional X-rays to attack tumors. It is available at only 25 locations in the United States, most associated with academic medical centers. The therapy delivers a more precise dose of radiation to a tumor and can avoid damage to healthy surrounding tissue better than conventional X-ray radiation.

Proton International at UAB, on 20th Street South between Fourth and Fifth avenues, will consist of a three-story building to house the proton therapy system, manufactured by Varian, a longtime partner with UAB in the delivery of radiation therapy. UAB will lease the property to Proton International, which will build and manage the facility.

REGARDS Study At UAB Receives $20.4 Million Grant

A long-running national study that examines why more African-Americans die from strokes than other races, and why people in the Southeast develop more strokes than those in other areas of the nation, will be funded for another five years thanks to a multimillion-dollar grant.

The REGARDS (Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke) study, which is based at UAB School of Public Health, will be funded through 2023 by a $20.4 million grant from the National Institutes of Health’s National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke (NINDS). It has received nearly $100 million in grant funding since it began in 2003.

The study is run by a team of biostatisticians, epidemiologists, hemato-logists, psychologists, neuropsychologists and neurologists. The lead study principal investigator is George Howard, DrPH, UAB professor of biostatistics in the School of Public
Health. The goal of the study is to better understand racial and regional differences in deaths from strokes in the United States. More than 30,000 people have participated in the study since it began.

**Significant Increase in Transplants in 2017 at UAB Helps Fuel National Record**

Surgeons at UAB performed 462 total transplants in 2017—up from 398 in 2016 (a 16.1 percent increase)—helping to fuel a national record of more than 10,000 deceased-donor transplants performed for the first time in a calendar year in the United States.

Deceased organ donor transplants at UAB rose from 330 in 2016 to 366 in 2017—a 10.9 percent increase. Living kidney donors who donated through UAB’s Division of Transplantation also were up significantly, from 68 in 2016 to 96 in 2017—a 41.2 percent increase.

UAB’s transplant program is annually one of the busiest in the nation, performing kidney, liver, pancreas, heart, lung, small bowel and islet cell transplants. The division is recognized nationally as a leader in research, education and patient care. Since 1968, UAB’s transplant services have performed more than 14,000 organ transplants with more than 400 organs routinely transplanted each year, which ranks the program among the nation’s leaders in the number of transplants performed and patient outcomes.

**Antarctica Marine Biology Explorers from UAB Embark on 2018 Journey**

Marine biologists from UAB landed on Antarctica by way of Punta Arenas, Chile, for a research expedition. The team of six explorers will spend 16 weeks at Palmer Station researching the ecology of the very rich Antarctic seafloor communities and how important ecological interactions in those communities are structured through the production of chemical defenses against predation.

In previous and planned research, the group also studies dramatic ecological effects of climate change on marine life of the Antarctic Peninsula.

Members of the 2018 expedition team include co-leader James McClintock, Ph.D., UAB Polar and Marine Biology Endowed Professor; co-leader Chuck Amsler, Ph.D., professor in the UAB College of Arts and Sciences Department of Biology; Maggie Amsler, a research associate in the UAB Department of Biology; Michelle Curtis, a graduate research assistant from UAB; Sabrina Heiser, a graduate research assistant from UAB; and Cecilia Brothers, Ph.D., collaborating researcher and UAB alumnus.

**UAH Assistant Professor of English Directs Play**

Chad Thomas, Assistant Professor of English, directed the play *Romeo and Juliet*, which was one of three plays of The American Shakespeare Center “2017 Hungry Hearts Tour.”

**UAH Art Department Host Site**

The UAH Art Department hosted a site for Global Game Jam from January 26-28 where participants worked concurrently with developers around the globe, rallied around a central theme, and then had 48 hours to create a game. Forty participants made games at UAH.
ChargerCon was also hosted, a gaming and technology expo, on February 10 with around 500 attendees.

**UAH PROPULSION RESEARCH CENTER HOSTS EXPLORER I, 60TH ANNIVERSARY SEMINAR**

On February 2, 2018, the Propulsion Research Center hosted a student mentoring seminar highlighting the 60th Anniversary of Explorer I, America’s first successful satellite. Over 80 students, faculty, and guests heard from three engineers, William Snoddy, Robert Naumann, and Harry Reid, who actually worked on the first successful U.S. satellite launch. In addition, Laura Frederick, a high school student, who researched the topic for a class assignment, gave a background of the mission. The speakers helped everyone to understand not only the technical challenges of that project, but also how it felt to be in that time in history.

**UA NAMED A TOP-PRODUCING INSTITUTION FOR FULBRIGHT STUDENTS**

UA has once again been recognized as a top producing institution for Fulbright U.S. Student Awards, according to The Chronicle of Higher Education, making UA the leader in the Southeastern Conference. Fifteen of 47 UA applicants received the award for 2017-2018, one of the highest winning percentages in the nation. This is the second time in the past three years UA has been recognized as a top Fulbright U.S. Student Program producer.

The Fulbright U.S. Student Program offers grants for independent study and research and for English teaching assistantships overseas. The highly competitive program selects approximately 1,500 award recipients from more than 10,000 applicants each year.

**UA WON MULTIPLE CASE COMMUNICATIONS/MARKETING AWARDS**

UA won 11 awards, including two Grand Awards, as part of the Council for Advancement and Support of Education’s District III competition. UA earned one Grand Award in the category of Branding/Identity Program or Campaign for the *Where Legends Are Made* campaign, and a second in the Fundraising Publication category for the *Performing Arts Academic Center Case Statement*. UA received the Award of Excellence in the Total Advertising Campaign category for the *Where Legends Are Made* campaign, Magazine/Tabloid Improvement III category for the *Collegian Alumni Magazine Improvement* and Writing for the Media category for a story about UA engineering students developing an adapted toy car for a child with special needs. UA also received six Special Merit Awards.

**UA GRANTED PATENT FOR SIDELINE PRIVACY TENT**

UA was awarded a patent for a medical privacy tent developed by engineering students and Crimson Tide Athletics, firmly protecting the tent’s unique capability to easily expand or collapse on the sideline of a football field. Now called the SidelinER, it can set up within seconds without blocking the view of fans watching the game. Most of the game, the tent is collapsed onto the ground, but if an injured player needs an
evaluation by the medical staff, it quickly expands over the examination table. Debating on the sidelines of Bryant-Denny Stadium in 2015, the SidelinER was used on every sideline in the NFL and the bulk of major college football teams during the past season.

INCREASE IN JEWISH STUDENTS LED TO BLOOM HILLEL EXPANSION AT UA

The Bloom Hillel Center for Jewish Student Life at UA held a groundbreaking ceremony for the expansion of its building. The expansion, scheduled for an August 2018 completion, will add 50 percent more space to the center, growing its capacity from about 140 to 250. In addition to its increase in students, Bloom Hillel has also expanded its activities to better serve its students. Its growth mirrors the growth of the University as a whole. The center offers Shabbat dinners, holiday celebrations and other activities for students from 35 states.

UADM RAISED MORE THAN $340,000 FOR CHILDREN’S MIRACLE NETWORK

The Dance Marathon raised $341,000 over the past year for the Children’s Miracle Network Hospital at Children’s of Alabama. The student-led organization announced its fundraising total at the annual Main Event. The Main Event is the culmination of UADM’s year, and more than 1,000 UA students participated in the 13.1-hour-long dance marathon held at UA’s Ferguson Student Center. According to Julia Travagline, director of public relations for UADM, the Main Event is a celebration of the year-long fundraising efforts put forth by UADM with the goal of someday eradicating childhood illness and supporting Children’s of Alabama’s mission of giving “the gift of growing up.”

NEW PARTNERSHIP WITH UA BENEFITS ALABAMA’S RURAL HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

The College of Community Health Sciences announced a new partnership with Alabama Statewide Area Health Education Centers to extend educational and training opportunities to high school students in rural areas of Alabama. For the past 25 years, the College’s rural programs have operated as a pipeline to prepare high school juniors and seniors for opportunities in health care after graduation and before they begin college. In recognition of the positive impact that AHECs have throughout the state, the College determined that the opportunities for high school students would be exponentially higher with the network currently in place, beyond medical school and including other health care professions. The organization will now assume the lead role for implementing year-round and after-school health profession education programs.

UA ARMY ROTC WON REGIONAL RANGER CHALLENGE

UA won its second consecutive Brigade Ranger Challenge recently at Camp Blanding, FL, defeating 10 other Ranger Challenge teams from universities from Alabama, Florida, Georgia and Mississippi. The Crimson Tide Ranger Challenge team won the overall competition and took first place in the hand grenade assault course, call for fire and patrol lane, and the Army Physical Fitness Test. The team will
compete in the Sandhurst International Military Competition at the United States Military Academy in April, where they will compete against other regional champions, West Point cadets, senior military colleges and foreign militaries in a weeklong competition.

**UA, TUSCALOOSA FIRE, RESCUE PARTNERED TO EXPAND SERVICES**

Tuscaloosa Fire and Rescue Service partnered with The University of Alabama’s University Medical Center to develop ACTION, a program that responds to the less critical needs of the community and reduces costly hospital emergency room transports and care.

ACTION, which stands for Appropriate Care and Treatment In Our Neighborhoods, places nurse practitioners and physician assistants, social workers and behavioral health providers in appropriate response vehicles to treat 911 callers’ medical needs at the scene. The program provides more advanced clinical capabilities, including referrals to community providers for ongoing care and optimizes the potential to avoid future emergency costs and improve health outcomes. ACTION is the first program of its kind in the state of Alabama.

**UA’S MEDICAL PRACTICE RECOGNIZED AS PATIENT-CENTERED MEDICAL HOME**

University Medical Center was nationally certified in December as a Patient-Centered Medical Home in recognition of its commitment to place patients at the forefront of care while improving quality and lowering health care costs. National Committee for Quality Assurance recognition means medical practices have made a commitment to providing care that is patient-centered, accessible, continuous, comprehensive and coordinated, and focuses on quality. The PCMH model uses a care delivery team, led by a primary care physician, that delivers coordinated and integrated care and is proactive in providing preventive, wellness and chronic illness care – all with the patient at the center of the health care experience.

**NEW S10M ARENA AT UA SHOWS COMMITMENT TO STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

Recently, a dream became reality when UA cut the ribbon on its vanguard for adapted sports. UA Adapted Athletics players and coaches, university administrators and supporters of the program celebrated the completion of Stran-Hardin Arena, a $10 million multi-purpose facility for UA’s Adapted Athletics program. The two-story facility, named for Drs. Brent Hardin and Margaret Stran, founders of the program, includes an NCAA regulation game venue for wheelchair basketball, locker rooms, athletic training room, strength and conditioning room, team meeting rooms and study halls. Stran-Hardin Arena is along the south façade of the UA Rec Center, east of the main entrance.
Retirements/Deaths

UAH

Retirements:

David Barnes, Lead HVAC Technician, Facilities Maintenance
Krishnan Chittur, Professor, Chemical Engineering,
Konstanty Mazuruk, Principal Research Scientist III, Step 1, Rotorcraft Systems Engineering & Simulation Center,
William Reddix, Custodial Worker I, Custodial Services

Deaths:

George Collier, Principal Research Scientist III, Step 4, Systems Management & Production Center
Glifford Gaines, Field Service Technician II, Office of Information Technology, Retired
William Grice, Lecturer, Kinesiology
Bernard Levine, Senior Research Associate, Alabama Solar Energy Center, Retired
Lelon Oliver, Director, User Services & Public Access, Salmon Library, Retired
Mary Ann Sonnenburg, Executive Secretary II, College of Administrative Science, Retired

UA

Retirements:

Lou Baucom, Staff, Instructional Technology
Ashley Evans, Faculty, Pediatrics
Noel S. Perry, Staff, Transit
Glen E. Plugge, Staff, Flight Operations
Linda G. Shaw, Staff, University Medical Center
Rickey L. Skelton, Staff, Housing Custodial

Deaths:

Wyant S. Boreson, Staff, University Recreation
Claude M. Hutcherson, Retired Staff, Admissions
Fannie Hyche, Retired Staff, Custodial
Dr. Steven Marcus, Faculty, Biological Sciences
Dr. Jerome Rosenberg, Retired Faculty, New College
Dr. Robert Sinclair, Retired Staff, Student Health
Catherine Walker, Retired Staff, Chemistry
UAB

Retirements:

James R. Alexander, Professor, Art and Art History
Lee Allen, Medical Technologist, Labs-Hospital
Donna Ammons, RN, Cardiovascular Services
Tonya Anthony, Training Coordinator, Center for Community Outreach and Development (CORD)
Norman Askew, Peer Advocate, Psychiatry-Substance Abuse
Serge Bokobza, Professor, Foreign Languages
Janette Bradley, Library Associate I, UAB Libraries
Victoria Brignet, RN, Resource Management Systems
Tavie R. Brown, RN, Women’s & Infants Services
Bobbie Bunn, Office Associate II, Pediatrics-Adolescent Medicine
Marleasa Burson, Protocol Analyst II, Office of Institutional Review Board for Human Use
Robert Carter, Professor Medicine MD, Medicine-Immunology/Rheumatology
Calhoun Charles, Associate Professor, Curriculum Instruction
James B. Chenoweth, Director Student Accounting, Controller's Office
Angelette Christian, Program Coordinator I, Food & Nutrition Services
Diane E. Clark, Associate Professor, Physical Therapy
Gary Coley, Radiologic Technologist, Radiology-Hospital
Bari Cotton, Nurse Research Manager, Pediatrics-Infectious Disease
Colin Davis, Distinguished Professor, History
Lawrence J. Delucas, Scientist IV, Office of the Provost
Maria Descartes, Professor, Clinical Genetics
Phyllis Drake, RN-Assistant Nurse Manager, Center for Psychiatric Medicine
Becki Dunn, Protocol Analyst II, Office of Institutional Review Board for Human Use
Rita Elston, Manager Equipment Accounting, Equipment Accounting
Debra Forbus, CT Technologist, Radiology-Hospital
Wanda Franklin, Supervisor-Help Desk-Ent, AskIT Help Desk
Myra Freeman, Patient Care Technician, Emergency Services Trauma/Burns
Kohtaro Fujihashi, Professor Dentistry DMD Non-PC, Pediatric Dentistry
Jocelyn J. Gatson, Pulmonary Technician Certified, Medical Nursing
Ralph Graham, Director, Hospital Maintenance
William Gunselman, General Mechanic, Hospital Maintenance
Lannie Guster, Consultant, ASC Production
Vickie Harris, Neurophysiology Technologist Certified, Seizure Monitoring
Sabrina Hawkins, RN, Neurology-Hospital
Jaekyeong Heo, Professor, Medicine-Cardiovascular Disease
Katherine Huber, RN-Assistant Nurse Manager, Rehab Nursing Services
Wanda F. Jemison, Office Services Specialist II, Radiology-Hospital
Penelope Marie Jester, Program Director III, Pediatrics-Infectious Disease
Donna Jones, Data Processing Specialist I, Medicine-Preventive Medicine
Jeffery King, Researcher V, Pharmacology/Toxicology Chair’s Office
David R. Kloda, Physician Assistant, Surgery-Transplantation
Nepalli Rama Krishna, Professor Biochemistry, Biochemistry & Molecular Genetics
Rachel Lamb, RN-OR, Perioperative Services-HLND
Jie Li, Histocompatibility Technologist Certified, Transplant Operations
Mona Love, RN-Assistant Nurse Manager, Medical Nursing
Paula S. Lowry, Clinic Coordinator, Neurology Chair Office
Pamela Mack-Coe, Pharmacy Technician, Pharmacy-Hospital
W. J. Many, Jr., Clinical Associate Professor, School of Medicine-Montgomery
Alfred "Skip" Mathews, Systems Analyst II-Ent, Systems & Server Support
Janella Miller, RN-Nursing Informatics, Surgery-Kirklin Institute for RES in Surgical Outcomes
Apryl Mines, Manager, Environmental Services
Paul Mosteller, Associate Professor, Music
Lois Musgrove, Researcher V, Medicine-Gastroenterology
John A. Myers, Operations Analyst III-Ent, Health System Information Services
William Neugent, General Mechanic, Campus Maintenance
Kimberly R. Nichols, RN III, Women's & Infants Services
Melissa Ohnic, RN-Assistant Nurse Manager, Women's & Infants Services
Randall Parks, Program Director II, Medicine-Immunology/Rheumatology
Freddie L. Penick, Social Worker MSW, Care Management
Simonetta Perdue, Histocompatibility Technologist, Transplant Operations
Daniel Phillips, Instructor, Otolaryngology Chair Office
Judy Pike, RN, Transplant & General Surgical Services
Barbara Preston, Neurophysiology Technologist Certified, Seizure Monitoring
Elaine Prewitt, Patient Care Technician, Perioperative Services-HLND
Kecia V. Pullom-Curry, Supervisor-Food Services, Food & Nutrition Services
Janet S. Rabon, Social Worker MSW, Care Management
Susan Roberts, Supervisor-Respiratory, Women's & Infants Services
Linda Roussel, Professor Nursing, Nursing Family, Community & Health Systems
Curtis Sasser, Director, HUC Operations, Hill Student Center
Donna W. Satterfield, Records Management Specialist II, Office of Associate VP
Development & Alumni
Trenton R. Schoeb, Professor, Genetics Research Division
Sallie Shipman, Assistant Professor Nursing (With Doctorate), Nursing Family,
Community & Health Systems
James A. Sims, Trauma Communication Center Communicator, Trauma Communications
Lesley E. Smythies, Professor, Medicine-Gastroenterology
Amy Stanford, Executive Assistant I, ACMO-BB Taylor-General
Letitia Stribbling, Patient Care Technician, Women's & Infants Services
Annie Ruth Thomas, Patient Care Technician, Rehab Nursing Services
Anita Turner, Program Manager II, Medicine-Immunology/Rheumatology
Georgia Turner, Environmental Services Specialist-Hospital, Environmental Services
Shirley J. Turner, Environmental Services Specialist-Campus, Building Services
Anne L. Turner-Henson, Professor Nursing, Nursing Family, Community & Health Systems
Jennifer Vinson, Administrative Associate, Civil, Construction & Environmental Engineer
Roddy Ward, Security Officer, Security Police Services
Jacqueline Weatherly, Program Coordinator II, Psychiatry Chair Office
Rickey W. White, Electrician, Hospital Maintenance
Cara L. Wilhelm, Assistant Professor, UAB Libraries
Mary Wilson, Library Assistant III, UAB Libraries
Margaret Wockenfuss, Financial Analyst, Supply Chain Performance Analytics

Deaths:

John Cook, Electronic Specialist, Biomedical & Clinical Engineering
James Crawford, Manager Facilities and Standards, Animal Resources Program
Estelle Dunklin, PRE-ORACLE
Lottie Evans, Environmental Services Specialist-Campus, Building Services
Lucile Giles, Microbiology
Robert Lisovicz, Parking Services Technician, Parking & Transportation Services
Earnestine Omoijuanfo, PFS Patient Accounts Representative, Patient Financial Services
Fredia M. Poe, Patient Observer-Psychiatry, Center for Psychiatric Medicine
Sandra Fay Sims, Patient Transporter, Guest Services (Est 05)
Amanda Washington, Environmental Services Specialist-Campus, Building Services
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama as follows:

I. The following scale of fees for students attending The University of Alabama, The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and The University of Alabama in Huntsville is hereby established, effective on the dates indicated, and the said fees at the rates hereunder prescribed are hereby levied against and ordered collected from each such student. The President of each campus is authorized to promulgate regulations for deferral of fees but in no event shall students be allowed to receive credit for courses taken in a term for which fees are billed or attend classes in any subsequent term without payment.

A. The University of Alabama

1. College of Community Health Sciences,
   effective July 1, 2018

   a. Tuition for in-state student to be paid in two equal installments with the first due on or before August 10 and the second, and final due on or before 28,410.00 December 10

   b. Tuition for out-of-state student to be paid in two equal installments with the first due on or before August 10 and the second, and final due on or before December 10

   64,848.00
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama as follows:

I. The following scale of fees for students attending The University of Alabama, The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and The University of Alabama in Huntsville is hereby established, effective on the dates indicated, and the said fees at the rates hereunder prescribed are hereby levied against and ordered collected from each such student. The President of each campus is authorized to promulgate regulations for deferral of fees but in no event shall students be allowed to receive credit for courses taken in the term for which fees are billed or attend classes in any subsequent term without payment.

A. ...............  

B. The University of Alabama at Birmingham

1. Students attending the School of Medicine, effective for the 2017-2018-2019 academic year*:

   a. A general tuition to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student in two installments with the first payment ($13,791.00) due on or before September 1 and the second, and final payment ($13,791.00), due on or before January 1  

   b. An out-of-state general tuition to be paid by each out-of-state student in two installments with the first payment ($30,924.00) due on or before September 1 and the second, and final payment ($30,924.00), due on or before January 1

2. Students attending the first professional program in the School of Dentistry, effective for the 2017-2018-

201
2018-2019 academic year**:

a. A general tuition for each term to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student according to the class level of the student:

1st year
Fall & Spring (per term) $13,468,872.00

2nd year
Fall & Spring (per term) 13,468,872.00

3rd year
Fall & Spring (per term) 13,468,872.00

4th year
Fall & Spring (per term) 14,742.00

b. An out-of-state general tuition for each term to be paid by each out-of-state student according to the class level of the student:

1st year
Fall & Spring (per term) $34,196,003,213.00

2nd year
Fall & Spring (per term) 34,196,003,213.00

3rd year
Fall & Spring (per term) 34,196,003,213.00

4th year
Fall & Spring (per term) 34,363.00

3. Students attending the School of Optometry, effective for the 2017-2018-2019 academic year***:

a. A general tuition to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student
b. An out-of-state general tuition to be paid
by each out-of-state student:
Fall, Spring, & Summer (per term) $18,004.00

Full-time employees of The University of Alabama at Birmingham who are
enrolled as students and who are taking courses offered at The University of
Alabama at Birmingham are exempted from the payment of the campus dining
fees.

Campus dining fees may be waived at the discretion of the president for those
students taking courses exclusively at off-campus sites which are greater than
100 miles from Birmingham or internet-based distance learning courses.

The President of UAB is hereby authorized to establish tuition and fee rates for
students taking internet-based distance learning courses. Rates can be applied
uniformly to both resident and non-resident students. However, the minimum
tuition rate for these courses must match or exceed the tuition rate for resident
students at UAB.

* The general tuition and fee schedule for the School of Medicine is quoted on
an annual basis. Students who must enter or exit the academic program off-
cycle must receive permission to do so and may be subject to a prorated
tuition/fee charge per School of Medicine tuition policy. If the student is
continuing with patient contact, liability insurance will be required. Should a
student in the School of Medicine be required to remediate a course through
self-study, the student will be charged an additional fee of $100 per class. First
year students wishing to receive credit for enrollment in courses after the
official end date of their academic year but prior to the start date of the next
academic year must receive approval from the Associate Dean for
Undergraduate Medical Education. A fee of $100 per class will be charged to
extend the academic year in this manner.

**Should a student in the School of Dentistry be required to remediate a course
requiring faculty instruction during a period in which the course is not
normally taught, the student will be charged an additional fee of $500.00 per
class. Those students required to remediate a course through self-study will be
charged a fee of $100.00.
***SREB contract students attending the School of Optometry are to be considered in-state students for tuition and fee purposes.
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama as follows:

I. The following scale of fees for students attending The University of Alabama, The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and The University of Alabama in Huntsville is hereby established, effective on the dates indicated, and the said fees at the rates hereunder prescribed are hereby levied against and ordered collected from each such student. The President of each campus is authorized to promulgate regulations for deferral of fees but in no event shall students be allowed to receive credit for courses taken in the term for which fees are billed or attend classes in any subsequent term without payment.

A. The University of Alabama

1. College of Community Health Sciences,
   Effective July 1, 2018

   a. Tuition for in-state student to be paid in two equal installments with the first due on or before August 10 and the second, and final due on or before December 10 $28,410.00

   b. Tuition for out-of-state student to be paid in two equal installments with the first due on or before August 10 and the second, and final due on or before December 10 $62,714.00
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama as follows:

I. The following scale of fees for students attending The University of Alabama, The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and The University of Alabama in Huntsville is hereby established, effective on the dates indicated, and the said fees at the rates hereunder prescribed are hereby levied against and ordered collected from each such student. The President of each campus is authorized to promulgate regulations for deferral of fees but in no event shall students be allowed to receive credit for courses taken in the term for which fees are billed or attend classes in any subsequent term without payment.

A. ........................

B. The University of Alabama at Birmingham

1. Students attending the School of Medicine, effective for the 2018-2019 academic year*:

   a. A general tuition to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student in two installments with the first payment ($14,205.00) due on or before September 1 and the second, and final payment ($14,205.00), due on or before January 1 $28,410.00

   b. An out-of-state general tuition to be paid by each out-of-state student in two installments with the first payment ($31,357.00) due on or before September 1 and the second, and final payment ($31,357.00), due on or before January 1 $62,714.00

2. Students attending the first professional program in the School of Dentistry, effective for the 2018-2019 academic year**:
a. A general tuition for each term to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student according to the class level of the student:

1\textsuperscript{st} year
Fall & Spring (per term) \$13,872.00

2\textsuperscript{nd} year
Fall & Spring (per term) \$13,872.00

3\textsuperscript{rd} year
Fall & Spring (per term) \$13,872.00

4\textsuperscript{th} year
Fall & Spring (per term) \$14,742.00

b. An out-of-state general tuition for each term to be paid by each out-of-state student according to the class level of the student:

1\textsuperscript{st} year
Fall & Spring (per term) \$32,132.00

2\textsuperscript{nd} year
Fall & Spring (per term) \$32,132.00

3\textsuperscript{rd} year
Fall & Spring (per term) \$32,132.00

4\textsuperscript{th} year
Fall & Spring (per term) \$34,363.00

3. Students attending the School of Optometry, effective for the 2018-2019 academic year***:

a. A general tuition to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student
Fall, Spring, & Summer (per term) \$8,880.00
b. An out-of-state general tuition to be paid by each out-of-state student:
  Fall, Spring, & Summer (per term) $18,004.00

Full-time employees of The University of Alabama at Birmingham who are enrolled as students and who are taking courses offered at The University of Alabama at Birmingham are exempted from the payment of the campus dining fees.

Campus dining fees may be waived at the discretion of the president for those students taking courses exclusively at off-campus sites which are greater than 100 miles from Birmingham or internet-based distance learning courses.

* The general tuition and fee schedule for the School of Medicine is quoted on an annual basis. Students who must enter or exit the academic program off-cycle must receive permission to do so and may be subject to a prorated tuition/fee charge per School of Medicine tuition policy. If the student is continuing with patient contact, liability insurance will be required. Should a student in the School of Medicine be required to remediate a course through self-study, the student will be charged an additional fee of $100 per class. First year students wishing to receive credit for enrollment in courses after the official end date of their academic year but prior to the start date of the next academic year must receive approval from the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Medical Education. A fee of $100 per class will be charged to extend the academic year in this manner.

**Should a student in the School of Dentistry be required to remediate a course requiring faculty instruction during a period in which the course is not normally taught, the student will be charged an additional fee of $500.00 per class. Those students required to remediate a course through self-study will be charged a fee of $100.00.

***SREB contract students attending the School of Optometry are to be considered in-state students for tuition and fee purposes.
The University of Alabama
Tuscaloosa, AL

For each depository and account(s) currently active
Provide the following information:

Name and address of Depository:

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama Master Account
Cadence Bank
2020 University Boulevard
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Matthew Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer
Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Wire & Electronic Transfers:
Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
Meredith Boteler, Director, Financial Accounting & Reporting
Marcia Stanley, Accounting Analyst
Starr Deas, Accounting Analyst
Betsy Jarnigan, Accountant
For each depository and account(s) currently active
Provide the following information:

Name and address of Depository:

a. Name of account:

   The University of Alabama Payroll Account
   Cadence Bank
   2020 University Boulevard
   Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

   Matthew Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer
   Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and
   limitations on the authority given each individual including dollar limitations and use of
   mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

   Checks:
   Matthew Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer
   Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
The University of Alabama
Tuscaloosa, AL

For each depository and account(s) currently active
Provide the following information:

Name and address of Depository:

a. Name of account:
The University of Alabama Credit Card Clearing Account
Cadence Bank
2020 University Boulevard
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:
Matthew Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer
Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:
N/A
The University of Alabama
Tuscaloosa, AL

For each depository and account(s) currently active
Provide the following information:

Name and address of Depository:

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama Depository Account
Cadence Bank
2020 University Boulevard
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Matthew Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer
Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

N/A
The University of Alabama
Tuscaloosa, AL

For each depository and account(s) currently active
Provide the following information:

Name and address of Depository:

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama Controlled Disbursement Account
Cadence Bank
2020 University Boulevard
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Matthew Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer
Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Checks:
Matthew Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer
Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
The University of Alabama
Tuscaloosa, AL

For each depository and account(s) currently active
Provide the following information:

Name and address of Depository:

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama Shopping Center Account
Cadence Bank
2020 University Boulevard
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Matthew Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer
Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Wire & Electronic Transfers:
Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
Meredith Boteler, Director, Financial Accounting & Reporting
Marcia Stanley, Accounting Analyst
Starr Deas, Accounting Analyst
Betsy Jarnigan, Accountant

Checks:
Matthew Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer
Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
For each depository and account(s) currently active
Provide the following information:

Name and address of Depository:

a. Name of account:
   Bank of Moundville
   Moundville, AL

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account
   Matthew Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer
   Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and
   limitations on the authority given each individual including dollar limitations and use of
   mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

   Wire & Electronic Transfers:
   Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
   Meredith Boteler, Director, Financial Accounting & Reporting
   Marcia Stanley, Accounting Analyst
   Starr Deas, Accounting Analyst
   Betsy Jarmigan, Accountant
Name and address of Depositary:

Regions Bank of Tuscaloosa
Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35401

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama System
Office of the Chancellor
Payroll Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Dr. Dana Keith
Mr. Stan J. Acker

c. Name(s) of individuals authorized to transfer from or otherwise withdraw funds from this account:

Dr. Dana Keith
Mr. Stan J. Acker
Ms. Erica Williams
Ms. Beretta Henderson (transfers only)
Ms. Cynthia Weaver (transfers only)
Name and address of Depositary:

Regions Bank of Tuscaloosa
Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35401

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama System
Office of the Chancellor
Operating Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Dr. Dana Keith
Mr. Stan J. Acker

c. Name(s) of individuals authorized to transfer from or otherwise withdraw funds from this account:

Dr. Dana Keith
Mr. Stan J. Acker
Ms. Erica Williams
Ms. Beretta Henderson (transfers only)
Ms. Cynthia Weaver (transfers only)
## BYLAWS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PREAMBLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTICLE I</td>
<td>THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.</td>
<td>Composition of Board</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 2.</td>
<td>Election and Term of Office</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 3.</td>
<td>Alteration in Congressional District Boundaries</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 4.</td>
<td>Retirement and Trustee Emeritus Status</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 5.</td>
<td>Compensation of Trustees</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 6.</td>
<td>Primary Functions of the Board</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTICLE II</td>
<td>MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.</td>
<td>Annual and Regular Meeting</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 2.</td>
<td>Special Meetings</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 3.</td>
<td>Adjourned Meetings</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 4.</td>
<td>Place of Meetings</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 5.</td>
<td>Attendance</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 6.</td>
<td>Quorum</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 7.</td>
<td>Minutes</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 8.</td>
<td>Executive Session</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 9.</td>
<td>Agenda</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 10.</td>
<td>Rules of Order</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTICLE III</td>
<td>OFFICERS</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.</td>
<td>President of the Board</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 2.</td>
<td>President pro tempore</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 3.</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 4.</td>
<td>General Counsel</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTICLE IV</td>
<td>COMMITTEES</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 1.</td>
<td>Executive Committee</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 2.</td>
<td>Academic Affairs, Student Affairs, and Planning Committee</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 3.</td>
<td>Finance Committee</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 4.</td>
<td>Physical Properties Committee</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 5.</td>
<td>Investment Committee</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 6.</td>
<td>UAB Health System Board Liaison Committee</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 7.</td>
<td>Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 8.</td>
<td>Audit, Risk, and Compliance Committee</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 9.</td>
<td>Compensation Committee</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 10.</td>
<td>Athletics Committee</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 11.</td>
<td>Legal Affairs Committee</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 12.</td>
<td>Nominating Committee</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 13.</td>
<td>Strategic Planning Committee</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 14.</td>
<td>Subcommittees</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 15.</td>
<td>Attendance at Committee and Subcommittee Meetings</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 2. ACADEMIC AFFAIRS, STUDENT AFFAIRS, AND PLANNING COMMITTEE.

The areas of responsibility of this committee shall include reviewing and recommending approval of: long-range/strategic plans; new academic programs; evaluation of and modification to existing academic, research, and service programs; organizational structure as it relates to academic departments, institutes, and programs; requests for legislative appropriations; mission statements and statements of role and scope; programmatic planning for new facilities to support the academic mission; student affairs matters such as admission, safety and security, programs for social and personal development, residence status; institutional research; annual budgets as they apply to the above items; and other matters that may be referred to it by the Chancellor or the Board.

SECTION 3. FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The areas of responsibility for this committee shall include the review and recommendation for approval of: annual audited financial statements; annual budgets; financial reports; legislative appropriation requests; budget performance reports; long-range financial plans; student tuition, fees and financial aid programs; development and fund raising; financial exigency; depository approval; gift approval; review of campus indebtedness proposals; review of the campus annual information technology plans and purchases of hardware, software, services or related items; and other matters that may be referred to it by the Chancellor or the Board.

SECTION 4. PHYSICAL PROPERTIES COMMITTEE.

The areas of responsibility for this committee shall include evaluation of campus master plans and annual capital development plans; acquisition and disposition of land, facilities and equipment; construction-related contract review; ground leasing and facility leasing; planning and construction of new facilities and renovation of facilities; off-campus land use; and other matters that may be referred to it by the Chancellor or the Board.

SECTION 5. INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

This committee shall be responsible for recommending investment objectives, broad asset allocation changes, policies, and practices to the Board. The committee is responsible for overseeing investment activities and performance; for ensuring the proper control and safekeeping of the investment funds and assets (such as land) retained by the University for investment purposes, for making changes within the broad asset allocation guidelines; and for the selection of external money managers, custodians and such consultants as are necessary to properly manage these funds.

SECTION 6. UAB HEALTH SYSTEM BOARD LIAISON COMMITTEE.

This committee shall consist of those persons appointed by the Board to serve on the UAB Health System Board (HSB). Its responsibilities shall be to represent the Board on the HSB and to keep the Board fully informed of the activities of the HSB. The term of membership on this committee shall correspond to the term of membership on the HSB.

SECTION 7. HONORARY DEGREES AND RECOGNITION COMMITTEE.

This committee shall be responsible for detailed review, study and recommendation of all matters coming to the Board regarding the authorization, designation of type,
This committee shall act as liaison between the Board and the General Counsel or other attorneys representing the Board. The committee will keep the Board informed of all pending litigation and legal issues affecting the University System and the Board.

SECTION 12. NOMINATING COMMITTEE.

This committee shall make nominations to the Board for election to all positions which the Board has the responsibility to elect under Board Rules, statute, or the Constitution; including Board officers, new Trustees, Executive Committee members, and members of the UAB Health System Board, and such other nominations as assigned by the President pro tempore.

SECTION 13. STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE

This committee exists to assist the Board in its oversight of the strategic planning and related work performed by the campuses, Health System, and System Office. The committee shall advise and consult with the Chancellor of The University of Alabama System, the campus Presidents, and leadership of the UAB Health System on all matters that have long-range impact on the operations, mission, vision and overall standing of The University of Alabama System. The responsibilities of this committee shall include reviewing long-range strategic plans prior to publication; mission statements, vision statements, and statements of role and scope; and other matters related to strategic planning that may be referred to it by the Chancellor or the Board.

SECTION 143. SUBCOMMITTEES.

Subcommittees of the standing committees of the Board may be established from time to time as needed or as may be provided for by Board Rules.

SECTION 154. ATTENDANCE AT COMMITTEE AND SUBCOMMITTEE MEETINGS.

Committee and subcommittee meetings may be held in person or by means of a telephone or video conference or similar means that permits the members of the committee or subcommittee to simultaneously hear one another during the meeting and that permits any member of the public, including representatives of the media, that same opportunity. Either the chair or the majority of the members of a committee or subcommittee can determine in advance of a meeting whether attendance will be in person or by telephone, video, or similar means.

ARTICLE V

The University of Alabama System

SECTION 1. ORGANIZATION.

The University shall maintain its principal offices in Tuscaloosa County, Alabama. It shall be charged with the responsibility of providing to the State of Alabama comprehensive undergraduate, graduate and professional programs and other instructional, research, and service programs, all of the highest quality, through the operation of major components or campuses with varying missions at such locations as may be approved by the Board from time to time. The University of Alabama System includes The University
104. Honorary Degrees and Recognition

The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama historically has awarded honorary degrees to or named property or programs for persons on whom it wishes to confer its highest honors based on major contributions or outstanding accomplishments in their fields of endeavor. In order to preserve the prestige and high honor of these recognitions, the Board of Trustees deems it desirable to state its general policies and procedures for the awarding of honorary degrees, and the naming of its academic programs, buildings, and other properties.

I. Policy

A. Honorary Degrees

Recipients of honorary degrees should be restricted to those persons outstanding in their contributions or service: (1) to The University of Alabama System or to one of the System institutions; (2) to their state, nation, or the international community; or (3) in their profession or fields of endeavor. Contributions shall include cultural, scientific, economic, or humanitarian activity. The number of honorary degrees awarded shall be limited in number and restricted to persons of genuine distinction.

B. Naming of Buildings

Campus and other University-owned buildings or major portions thereof, other structures, streets and geographic areas will be named by the Board when recognition is desired for honoring or memorializing individuals who have made major contributions to or performed outstanding services for The University of Alabama System or one of the System institutions.

Individuals who are currently professionally active or who have been inactive for less than three years will not be recognized in this way unless they qualify under the minimum standards section (IV.A.2.,III.A.8.) of Board Rule 411. This includes active University staff members, elected officeholders, and other individuals of distinction. In all cases, except as outlined below, the Board shall approve in advance the names of individuals to be so recognized.

In the event, however, that one of the System institutions wishes to undertake a plan of fund raising in which definable portions of a specific building would be given donors', donor's, or donor's designee's names through campus administrative action, be it for an individual or entity, the Board of Trustees may approve such plan in its entirety in advance. In such instances, a written individual list of naming donors so recognized shall be submitted to the Board in accordance with naming procedures outlined in section (II.B.) of Board Rule 104 and in compliance with sections (IV.A.2., IV.C.a.1.b.e.1–3., IV.D.E.F., and V.A.B.1–8.) of Board Rule 411 upon completion of the
fund-raising campaign, for the purpose of maintaining a permanent historical record.

It should be recognized that the Board has a development policy which specifies that no donor shall have a building named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed at least thirty-three and one percent (33.51%), and usually no less than fifty percent (50%), of the cost thereof, as stipulated in Board Rule 411. This policy shall be followed unless the Board finds special need for making an exception, particularly when the person is not being recognized solely for the donation.

C. Naming of Programs

Academic, research, or service programs may be named by the Board for individuals to honor, memorialize, or recognize those individuals. Selection of such individuals will be made based on factors developed by the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee, including: significant endowed financial contributions, according to standards outlined in Board Rule 411; outstanding service to the state, nation, or world; or outstanding achievement in a field of endeavor that relates to the program being named. Individuals who are currently professionally active or who have been inactive for less than three years will not be recognized in this way unless they qualify under the minimum standards section (IVIII.A.39.) of Board Rule 411. This includes active University staff members, elected officeholders, and other individuals of distinction. In all cases, except as outlined below, the Board shall approve in advance the names of individuals to be so recognized.

Under current Board policy, a program shall not be named for a donor because of a financial contribution unless the donor has contributed the greater of $5 million or an endowment that should generate twenty percent (20%) of the current annual operating cost of that school, college, or division. The Board may make exceptions to this minimum level in special circumstances where, for example, the person is not being recognized solely for the donation.

II. Procedures

The Bylaws of the Board of Trustees (herein called Board) provide for an Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee (herein called Committee).
A. Honorary Degrees

1. Procedures for Recommending Honorees

The Committee shall actively seek persons who meet the criteria stated in Section I.A. above, and shall attempt to provide balance within the categories of contribution or service set forth. Nominations of potential recipients of honorary degrees may be made by any Trustee, by the Chancellor or by a President. Recommendations from the campuses shall be made through the appropriate President.

Nominations shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Board at least 30 days prior to the Board of Trustees meeting at which the Committee recommends approval. The Secretary shall promptly forward nominations to all Trustees, including those on the Committee, to the Chancellor, and to all Presidents. Submissions shall include biographical information on the nominee, together with an explanation of and justification for the proposed award, and designation of which institution of the System would award the degree.

If the Committee recommends approval of a nominee, his or her name shall be presented to the entire Board for approval. Approval by the entire Board is needed before the honorary degree may be awarded. No nominee shall be notified about his or her candidacy prior to approval by the entire Board.

If an honorary degree has not been granted within two years of approval by the Board, the name may be put before the Committee once more, so that the Committee may review updated information about the nominee. Then, if the Committee recommends, the name must be resubmitted to the Board for reapproval before the degree may be awarded.

2. Awarding the Honorary Degree

Once the entire Board has approved a nominee, the degree shall be awarded at a commencement exercise held by the institution awarding the degree, within two years of Board approval. The President shall be joined by a Trustee, to be designated by the President Pro Tem of the Board, at the ceremony, in the presentation of the honorary degree. The President of the institution at which the degree is to be awarded shall be responsible for preparation of citations and
diplomas for honorary degrees. Diplomas shall follow the form attached as Attachment A.

3. **Number of Awards**

Each institution may award up to three (3) honorary degrees per calendar year.

No individual may receive a lifetime total of more than one (1) honorary degree from The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama.

4. **Type of Degrees**

The type of each honorary degree to be awarded shall be determined by the Board, after consultation with the Chancellor and the President of the appropriate institution, with degrees normally being limited to the following:

- Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)
- Doctor of Science (D. Sc.)
- Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.)
- Doctor of Humanities (D. Humanities)
- Doctor of Letters (Litt. D.)
- Master of Arts, Honorary (M.A., Hon.)
- Master of Science, Honorary (M.Sc., Hon.)

B. **Naming of Buildings and Programs**

The Committee shall actively seek persons to be recognized by having buildings, geographic areas, or programs named in their honor. It shall consider nominations by Trustees, the Chancellor and Presidents of the institutions and shall consider recommendations from the general public through one of said officials. Recommendations from the campuses shall be made through the appropriate President.

Proposals for naming honors shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Board at least 30 days prior to the Board of Trustees meeting at which the Committee recommends approval. The Secretary shall promptly forward proposals to all Trustees, including those on the Committee, to the Chancellor, and to all Presidents.
Submissions shall include biographical information on the proposed honoree, together with an explanation of and justification for the proposed honor.

If the Committee recommends approval of a proposed naming of a building or program, the proposal shall be presented to the entire Board for approval. Approval by the entire Board is needed before a building- or program-naming honor may be conferred. No honoree shall be notified about his or her proposed honor prior to approval by the entire Board.

If the proposed building- or program-naming honor has not been conferred within two years of approval by the Board, the naming proposal may be put before the Committee once more, so that the Committee may review updated information about the proposed honoree. Then, if the Committee recommends, the name must be resubmitted to the Board for reapproval before the naming honor may be conferred.

C. Notification of Trustee Actions

The Secretary of the Board shall notify the Chancellor, in writing, of the action of the Board of Trustees approving the awarding of honorary degrees or naming of buildings, geographic areas, or programs immediately after such action is taken by the Board, and the Chancellor shall either notify such honoree of the action or give written authorization to the President of the appropriate institution to notify the honoree of such action.

D. Naming by Presidents

The Presidents have authority to name any building or structure or any portion thereof, streets, geographic areas, and academic, research, and service programs which: (1) shall not be named for individuals or business entities; (2) shall not be named for entities unaffiliated with the institution; (3) have not been named by the Board; and (4) are named according to their use or function or some general descriptive purpose. Prior to the naming, the proposed naming shall be reported to the Board as an administrative item at a Board meeting. The Board may, at its sole discretion, remove any name so designated by the Presidents.

(Adopted May 14, 1977 as Committee Guidelines; amended May 19, 1982; February 3, 1983; June 26, 1986; June 22, 1990; amended and adopted as
Attachment A to Board Rule 104

The Board of Trustees
of
The University of Alabama
has awarded to
the degree of
Honoris Causa
with all the rights, privileges and honors thereunto appertaining.
IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, this Diploma is issued with the Seal of the Board and the signatures authorized by the Trustees hereunto affixed.

Conferred at The University of Alabama (at Birmingham)(in Huntsville)
on this the _____ day of ______________ .


Governor of Alabama, President
The Board of Trustees of
The University of Alabama

Chancellor
The University of Alabama System

President, The University of Alabama
President, The University of Alabama at Birmingham
President, The University of Alabama in Huntsville

227
411. Minimum Standards, Acceptance, and Reporting of Gifts and Use of Gift Revenue

I. Purpose and Application of Rule

This Rule sets forth expectations of the Board of Trustees related to gifts. The Rule shall apply to all gifts, regardless of source, including gifts given during a donor's life or through a bequest, charitable remainder trust, or other means.

II. Adherence to Ethical and Professional Standards

Campus development offices and development professionals are expected to comply with applicable ethics laws and standards, including the Council for Advancement and Support of Education guidelines, the Model Standards of Practice for the Charitable Gift Planner, which are promulgated by the Partnership for Philanthropic Planning and the American Council on Gift Annuities, and the Code of Ethical Principles and Standards of Professional Practice and Donor Bill of Rights, which are promulgated by the Association of Fundraising Professionals, as each may, from time to time, be revised.

Reporting of the sources and purposes of gifts and fundraising results, as well as the preparation of campaign plans, shall be in accordance with the common and best practices of the professional field of fundraising.

III. General Gift Policy

All gifts directed to or intended for The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, a public corporation and constitutional instrumentality of the State of Alabama, or any of its campuses, programs, or divisions, however named or identified (for purposes of this Rule, the “University”) are the property of the University, subject to control and management by the Board, within the limits of and subject to any binding and enforceable restrictions or directions of the donor of the gift accepted and agreed to by the Board, in accordance with this Rule and to the extent permitted by law.

To the extent that a donor or grantor does not otherwise specifically direct, or that a contrary intent of the donor does not otherwise readily appear, income and other revenues from gifts or grants to the University shall be used on behalf of the campus to which the gift was directed or for the campus whose efforts or relationship with the donor generated or promoted the gift.

Each campus, in its annual budget development and presentations to the Chancellor, shall identify the manner in which revenue generated from these funding sources, not otherwise restricted, shall be used. It is the policy of the Board that, to the extent possible, these gifts be used in a manner which will maintain the University's regional and national reputation.
IV. Minimum Standards for Named Gifts

A. Minimum standards for named gifts are established by the Board. An individual campus, through its President, may adopt higher minimums (but not lower minimums) to be used on that campus for each category of named gift. Each campus shall develop naming and gift acceptance guidelines for their respective fundraising programs while adhering to these Board minimums:

1. Minimum Standards for Endowments
   a. Deanship $2,500,000
   b. Chair 1,000,000
   c. Distinguished Presidential Scholarship 1,000,000
   d. Professorship 500,000
   e. Distinguished Graduate Fellowship 500,000
   f. Visiting Professorship or Distinguished Lectureship 250,000
   g. Research Fund or Eminent Faculty Scholar Fund 100,000
   h. Lectureship 75,000
   i. Fellowship or Eminent Scholarship 50,000
   j. Student Loan Fund 50,000
   k. Scholarship or Support Fund 25,000
   l. Award Fund or Library Fund 10,000

2. Minimum Standards for Naming a Facility or Part of Facility

   The matter of naming a facility or part of a facility for a donor, or donor’s honoree, will be decided in all cases by the Board, upon recommendation of the Chancellor and the campus President. Donors will normally be required to provide a gift, or series of gifts, with a total present cash value of no less than thirty-three percent (33%) and usually no less than fifty percent (50%) of the expected construction cost or replacement value of the facility, or portion thereof, not including land, equipment, landscaping, architectural or design fees, utility and infrastructure work, or furnishings. The term facility includes buildings, additions to buildings, space within a building, outdoor space (such as a plaza or court), and other tangible and relatively permanent features located on University property. The specific amount of a gift required to name a facility or space will be recommended
to the Board by the appropriate campus official, giving due consideration to the size, location, prominence, purpose, and level of use of the facility being named. The cost of naming opportunities for some limited time period less than the anticipated life of the space may be lower than naming opportunities that are associated with the life of the space being named, as recommended to the Board on a case-by-case basis by the appropriate campus official.

3. Minimum Standards for Naming a Program or Unit

The matter of naming a college, school, department, or other program or unit will be decided in all cases by the Board, upon recommendation of the Chancellor and the campus President. Campus programs or organizational units may be named with a gift that is determined to be of transformational and sustaining value to the program or unit being named. A substantial portion of the gift should be designated as a permanent endowment with the income providing a perpetual stream of support for the program or unit. Minimum gift levels follow, and the specific amount required to name a program or unit will be recommended to the Board by the appropriate campus official, giving due consideration to the size, scope, national recognition, annual operating budget, student enrollment or patient volume, if applicable, and number and accomplishment of the faculty of the program or unit being named. The cost of naming opportunities limited in term may be lower than naming opportunities that are associated with the life of the program or unit being named, and such pricing will be recommended to the Board on a case-by-case basis by the appropriate campus official.

a. College $10,000,000
b. School/Department 5,000,000
c. University Institute/Program/Center 3,000,000
d. College or School Institute/Program/Center 1,000,000

B. Periodically, the Board will review minimum standards for gifts to consider whether adjustments are needed in order to assure adequate income for designated uses.

C. When a facility, part of a facility, college, school, department, program, or unit is to be named in consideration of a financial contribution, the gift shall be received by the University, or its future receipt shall be assured, pursuant to a naming agreement, as follows:

a. Gifts must be paid in full within a five-year pledge window unless a longer period of time for payment of the commitment is approved by the Board, upon recommendation of the campus. While the Board retains its power to accept gifts and to recognize donors in its complete discretion on a case-by-case basis, the standard practice shall be that, before the naming is made, at least
forty (40) percent of the pledged gift amount for the naming must be received, and the remainder of the pledged gift amount must be received within four (4) years thereafter, unless cash flow requirements for constructing a facility construction or renovation require an abbreviated different shorter payment schedule. If it is anticipated or desired that an exception to this standard practice should be made, then the request for an exception should be reviewed with the Chair of the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee as early as possible prior to the execution of a naming agreement. This standard requirement may be waived by the Board in its discretion.

4 b. If the pledged donation is to name new construction, renovation, or other projects with cash-flow considerations, the timing of the pledge payments must satisfy cash-flow demands.

b c. No facility, part of a facility, college, school, department, program, or unit will be named in recognition of revocable planned gifts.

e d. Gifts made through an irrevocable planned gift are subject to the following additional rules:

1. Minimum amounts for naming can be set higher for a particular gift based upon the present value of the gift or if the actual amount to be received by the University could be significantly delayed or reduced by the time the entire gift is actually received by the University.

2. Determination of the naming value of such gifts must be agreed to by the campus President and the Vice President for Advancement, and the Chair of the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee in advance of acceptance of the gift.

3. If outright gifts are coupled with irrevocable planned/deferred gifts, at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the respective naming minimum must be outright paid or pledged within the five-year window.

D. Names will generally remain in place for the life of an endowment, a physical facility, part of a facility, college, school, department, program, or unit; however, the University, at its sole discretion, reserves the right to amend, remove or withdraw any naming. Naming opportunities may be removed or withdrawn where the continued use of the name would compromise the public trust or reflect adversely upon the University. Naming opportunities secured through future payments will be revoked if the donor fails to meet his/her financial obligation. The University also reserves the right to dispose of any named property or facility as deemed necessary via sale, demolition, etc. The University reserves the right to close, merge, or dispose of any college, school, department, program or unit, and said decision may affect the name thereof, when warranted by academic decision-making. Named properties may be amended, removed, or disposed of only upon recommendation by the campus President and approval by the Board with notification to be provided to the donor or donor’s representative. Should a named building be demolished or replaced, the University will consider appropriate recognition including, but not limited to, placing a plaque in or near a new building to indicate it occupies the site of a building formerly known by another name; however, the University is not obligated to transfer
recognition to another facility. If the name of a donor changes, the University may change the name of the facility or entity at the donor’s request and expense.

E. While the Board retains its power to accept gifts and to recognize donors in its complete discretion on a case-by-case basis, the Board generally disfavors the naming of buildings, significant landmarks, significant exterior spaces, or colleges, schools or departments in the name of businesses, corporations, or other for-profit commercial enterprises. Any naming approved in the name of a business, corporation, or other for-profit commercial enterprise, should normally include a term limit for the naming, which should generally be a term in the range of five (5) to ten (10) years. If it is anticipated or desired that an exception to this policy should be made, then the request for an exception should be reviewed with the Chair of the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee as early as possible prior to the execution of a naming agreement.

Exceptions should be pre-approved by the Board prior to solicitation.

The appropriateness of the corporate name in a public context will be taken into consideration by the Board when reviewing any proposal. Term limits on naming’s should be considered when deemed appropriate by the Chancellor and the campus President and approved by the Board. When applicable limit, should not exceed (10) twenty (20).

F. Naming-related signage should be consistent with established campus design standards and conform to the aesthetics of the campus as a whole.

G. Subject to this Section IV of the Rule, in cases in which it is impractical or undesirable for a donor to make endowment gifts, the Board will allow, upon recommendation of the campus President and Vice President for Advancement, named gifts supported by pledges of annual or periodic contributions to be expended annually for a designated purpose, separate and distinct from gifts to name a facility or program as described in Section IV.A., Items 2 and 3. The naming shall exist for as long as the gifts are received and for the useful life of the fund, and the amount of the annual contribution must be greater than or approximate to the amount that would be annually distributed if the total gifts were endowed. If donations become inadequate to support the designated purpose, the designation will be discontinued.

H. Unless specifically approved by the Board in its discretion, when considering gifts in which a physical facility, part of a facility, college, school, department, program, or unit will be named, no credit or consideration will be given to past gifts or
V. Acceptance of Gifts

A. In order to protect the donor and the University, gifts must be accepted either by the Board or by its duly authorized personnel.

B. The following categories of gifts must be recommended by the Chancellor and President, and approved by formal resolution of the Board. The Executive Committee of the Board may act upon said recommendations only when action prior to the next Board meeting is advisable or necessary.

1. Gifts to establish new endowments. Gifts to create endowments must comply with the minimum standards set forth herein, and investment of endowment funds must comply with Board Rule 404.
2. All named gifts, including gifts conditioned on the naming of a facility, part of a facility, college, school, department, program or unit.
3. Gifts restricted as to investments.
4. Gifts of real property or an interest therein.
5. Gifts of undivided interests.
6. Gift-sales or gifts subject to any encumbrance.
7. Gifts of non-publicly traded stock or otherwise of ownership, membership, or partnership interests for which there is not a ready market, regardless of whether such interests are passive.
8. Gifts which, because of their unusual nature, either present a potential detriment, financial or otherwise, or a serious question as to whether they are within the role and scope of the campuses.

The gifts described in B.1. through B.8. shall be forwarded to the Chancellor for recommendation to the Board or the Executive Committee. If prospective gifts requiring acceptance by the Board appear to contain difficult, unusual, or unique aspects so that ultimate Board acceptance is in question, development officers are encouraged to counsel with the campus Vice President for Advancement to assure that the objectives of both the prospective donor and the Board will be met.

C. The Executive Committee of the Board may act upon gift recommendations so long as the request for Board approval is submitted by the appropriate recommending body of the institution (which should generally include the President, Chief Development Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Legal Counsel, and other appropriate party/department associated with the gift, i.e. Dean or Athletic Director), and is accompanied by a statement of a ‘compelling reason’ for consideration prior to the
next Board meeting. After receipt of a properly submitted request for action prior to the next Board meeting, the submittal will be reviewed within five (5) business days, after which, in the discretion of the Pro tem, The Board Executive Committee may convene a meeting to consider the gift recommendation, or the gift recommendation may be considered and approved through the Board Rule’s signature process.

C-D. The Chancellor or the Presidents, or their designated representatives, shall have full authority to accept all gifts not described in paragraph B immediately above, including charitable remainder or lead trusts. Charitable lead trusts, unitrusts, and annuity trusts will be administered in a manner consistent with Internal Revenue Service regulations and the laws of the State of Alabama.

VI. Fundraising Campaigns
A. Significant, multi-year comprehensive fundraising campaigns or initiatives proposed by the campuses must first be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board for information and approval. A significant, multi-year comprehensive fundraising campaign or initiative is defined as follows:

A major institutional fundraising effort conducted over two or more years which is designed to meet multiple campus needs or priorities and which has a goal of at least $100 million.

B. Other fundraising campaigns or initiatives conducted by the campuses which have a goal of at least $10 million but less than $100 million will be presented to the Board for informational purposes.

C. Significant, multi-year comprehensive fundraising campaign plans shall be prepared in accordance with the common and best practices of the professional field of fundraising, and the campuses are encouraged to share these plans with the other campuses for informational purposes at the same time they are submitted to the Chancellor’s Office for review and approval by the Board.

D. In the event that one of the System institutions wishes to undertake any plan of fundraising in which a specific building or definable portions of a specific building would be proposed for naming opportunities, the Board may approve such plan in its entirety in advance.

a. By such approval the Board does not intend to preapprove any particular naming opportunity. Rather, in such instances, all proposed namings resulting from the fundraising efforts shall be conditioned on Board approval, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board for approval in compliance with this Rule 411.

b. Such plans of fundraising shall include (1) each space or definable portion of a building to be named; (2) The proposed value of the naming opportunity;
and (3) The documentation and calculations necessary to demonstrate that the naming opportunity is in compliance with this Rule 411.

c. If a space or definable portion of a building has a change in cost or size that is justified after the Board has approved the project, then the naming will still be allowed as long as the original amount gifted complied with Board Rule 411 at the time of the naming.

d. Board-approved lists of naming opportunities shall become void and of no effect after five three (35) years of original Board approval unless it has been re-submitted and reviewed by the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee.

VII. Reports to the Board

A. Each campus, on or before the fifteenth day of each month, shall prepare a report of the previous month's gifts and shall submit the report to the Chancellor for presentation to the Board. The report shall include the names of donors of gifts of $10,000 or more, or property with a fair market value of $10,000 or more, and the amount of each gift. The Board requests the campuses to include in the reports the names of donors of gifts of special significance, monetary or otherwise.

Each foundation which provides financial support to the campuses, divisions, and/or programs of The University of Alabama System is requested to provide, to the campus through which it is affiliated, the information necessary for the report.

B. In addition to the presentation of the reports listed in subsection A of this Rule, the Chancellor may, if he or she deems advisable, consolidate the reports into an annual report for presentation to the Board.

VIII. Acknowledgment of Gifts by Board

The Board at its discretion may adopt a resolution expressing appreciation to any donor recommended by the Chancellor, the President of a campus, or any member of the Board. All such gifts shall be promptly reported to the Chancellor for inclusion on the agenda of the next Board meeting.

IX. Waiver of Board Rule

Upon recommendation of the campus President and Chancellor, the Board may approve such exceptions to the minimum standards and conditions of this Rule, as the Board deems appropriate.

X. Amending, Removing, or Withdrawing any Naming

Proposal for Revision of Board Rule 411
The University of Alabama System Board of Trustees
September 23, 2016/March 6, 2018 • Page 8
Notwithstanding anything herein regarding the naming of any endowment, physical facility, part of a facility, building, college, school, department, program, or unit, or anything whatsoever. The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, in its sole discretion, may amend, remove, or withdraw any naming, at any time and for any reason.

400 SERIES  FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

RULE 401. Finance Committee Operations ................................................................. 101
RULE 402. Financial Accounting and Reporting ......................................................... 103
RULE 403. Funding of and Accounting for Expenses of The University
of Alabama System Office ...................................................................................... 105
RULE 404. Investment Policy and Guidelines ............................................................. 107
RULE 405. Deposit of University Funds ....................................................................... 115
RULE 406. Authority to Transact Business on Behalf of the Board ......................... 119
RULE 407. Audit, Risk, and Compliance Committee Operations ............................. 121
RULE 408. Internal Audit Policies and Standards ....................................................... 125
RULE 409. Legislative Appropriations Requests ......................................................... 129
RULE 410. Annual Operating Budgets .......................................................................... 133
RULE 411. Minimum Standards, Acceptance, and Reporting of Gifts and
Use of Gift Revenue ............................................................................................... 135
RULE 412. Consolidation of Funds from the 1884 Federal Land Grant and
Designation of the Income from a Portion of Those Funds and
of the Income from Future Mineral Royalties for Trustee-Sponsored
Chairs and Library Support at UA ...................................................................... 143
RULE 413. Travel Guidelines ..................................................................................... 155
RULE 414. Utility Easements ..................................................................................... 161
RULE 415. Planning and Management of Facilities and Other Capital Assets ........ 163
RULE 417. Physical Properties Committee Operations ............................................. 201
RULE 419. Procedures for Issuing Bonds .................................................................. 203

500 SERIES  ACADEMIC AFFAIRS AND STUDENT AFFAIRS, AND
PLANNING

RULE 501. Responsibilities of the Academic and Affairs, Student Affairs Committee,
and Planning Committee ........................................................................................ 217
RULE 502. Establishing New Programs ..................................................................... 221
RULE 503. Academic, Research, Service, and Administrative Units ....................... 241
RULE 504. Review of Existing Academic Programs .................................................. 245
RULE 505. Changes in Academic Program Status ...................................................... 247
RULE 506. Cooperative, Joint, and Shared Degree Programs .................................... 249
RULE 507. Academic Program Planning .................................................................... 253
RULE 508. Establishment of Academic Chairs, Professorships, and Endowed
Lectureships and the Designation of Holders of Academic Chairs
and Professorships .................................................................................................. 255
RULE 509. Patent Policy ............................................................................................ 259
RULE 510. UASOM Policy and Procedures for the Review and Approval
of New Residency Programs or the Expansion of Existing
Residency Programs .............................................................................................. 263
RULE 511. Procedure for Review and Approval of Affiliation Agreements
Concerning Undergraduate Medical Education or House Staff

24  237
501. **Responsibilities of the Academic Affairs, Student and Student Affairs, and Planning Committee**

I. The revised Bylaws of The Board of Trustees (herein called Board) provide for a standing Academic Affairs and Student Affairs and Planning Committee (herein called Committee) in Article IV Section 2.

II. The Committee’s role is advisory to the Board in the areas set out in Article IV Section 2 of the Bylaws unless otherwise provided by the Board.

III. **purposes of the Committee**

A. To provide a mechanism through the Chancellor’s Office to assist the Board in its policy-making role by providing information and reasoned perspectives regarding academic and student spheres. This would include the following stated functions of the Board:

1. Establish policies and goals of the System and direct the Chancellor to implement and achieve those policies and goals;

2. Review and approve academic plans, including new programs and new units, as well as major modifications to existing programs and units;

3. Upon recommendation of the Presidents, approve the earned degrees awarded.

B. To support the Presidents and their academic affairs and student affairs officers in developing new programs and services, and to serve as advocates for each campus and for the System as a whole whenever and whenever appropriate.

C. To assist the Chancellor in performing the following of his or her stated functions:

1. Implement Board policies, continuously review the administration and effect of these policies, and recommend, for the Board’s consideration, modifications to existing policies and new policies at both the institution and System levels;

2. Recommend to the Board the mission, role, and scope of the System and of its respective institutions, and undertake comprehensive strategic and long-range planning;

3. Coordinate all functions of the System to ensure an integrated institution of related and cooperating campuses, with coordinated
educational programs and services so that quality and comprehensiveness are emphasized, cooperation is ensured, and unnecessary duplication is avoided.

34. Strengthen the quality of effort in those programs of teaching, research, and service for which there is the greatest need in the state. This should be accomplished through attraction of new resources, coordination of effort (if such will provide a better total program), through the normal budgetary process (including the development of appropriation requests), and a reallocation of resources if necessary.

IV. Major Responsibilities of the Committee

A. Review the quality/effectiveness of the institutions and their programs. This will be a central focus of the Committee’s work.

B. Review planning strategies and plans that would be developed by the campuses and/or by the System Office.

BG. Review information directly related to programmatic and administrative assessments, evidence/indicators of effectiveness, outcome measures determined by internal and external evaluations, matters of intercampus cooperation, and academic efficiency.

CD. Review financial and facilities plans that impact academic, student, research, and service programs.

DE. Review and recommend organizational structures for academic affairs and student affairs units including the creation or major modifications of colleges, schools, division, departments, centers, etc.

F. Review and recommend changes in institutional mission/purpose, role, and scope.

EG. Review and recommend the creation of chairs and professorships and appointments to them. (See BR 508-I-B)

FH. Periodically review institutional policies governing tenure and other faculty rights and responsibilities.

GI. Consider and recommend new programs of instruction, research, and service.

HJ. Review matters that are developed by the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE), the State Legislature, or other governmental bodies that affect System institutions.
K. Review standards recommended by the institutions of the System (i.e. student admission to the institution and to programs, standards of academic progress, honors, graduation requirements, etc., and other student affairs that relate to academic matters).

L. Review policies and practices of peer institutions and make recommendations regarding the standards used in the System’s institutions.

M. Review and recommend student affairs plans, as appropriate. This also includes the periodic review with the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs the items of Committee responsibility covered in Board Rule 200.

(Adopted May 14, 1977; Amended September 17, 1980, Revised September 17, 1999; amended November 14, 2008.; April 6, 2018)
BYLAWS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREAMBLE ..................................................................................................................... 5

ARTICLE I  THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES ................................................................. 5
  SECTION 1. Composition of Board ....................................................................... 5
  SECTION 2. Election and Term of Office ............................................................... 6
  SECTION 3. Alteration in Congressional District Boundaries ......................... 6
  SECTION 4. Retirement and Trustee Emeritus Status ........................................ 6
  SECTION 5. Compensation of Trustees ............................................................... 7
  SECTION 6. Primary Functions of the Board ....................................................... 7

ARTICLE II  MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES .................................. 8
  SECTION 1. Annual and Regular Meeting ............................................................. 8
  SECTION 2. Special Meetings .............................................................................. 9
  SECTION 3. Adjourned Meetings ........................................................................ 9
  SECTION 4. Place of Meetings ............................................................................ 9
  SECTION 5. Attendance ....................................................................................... 9
  SECTION 6. Quorum ......................................................................................... 9
  SECTION 7. Minutes ......................................................................................... 9
  SECTION 8. Executive Session ......................................................................... 10
  SECTION 9. Agenda ......................................................................................... 10
  SECTION 10. Rules of Order ........................................................................... 10

ARTICLE III  OFFICERS ..................................................................................... 10
  SECTION 1. President of the Board .................................................................. 10
  SECTION 2. President pro tempore .................................................................... 10
  SECTION 3. Secretary ...................................................................................... 11
  SECTION 4. General Counsel .......................................................................... 11

ARTICLE IV  COMMITTEES ............................................................................... 12
  SECTION 1. Executive Committee .................................................................. 12
  SECTION 2. Academic Affairs, Student Affairs, and Planning Committee .......... 13
  SECTION 3. Finance Committee ...................................................................... 13
  SECTION 4. Physical Properties Committee .................................................... 13
  SECTION 5. Investment Committee .................................................................. 13
  SECTION 6. UAB Health System Board Liaison Committee ............................ 13
  SECTION 7. Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee ......................... 13
  SECTION 8. Audit, Risk, and Compliance Committee ..................................... 14
  SECTION 9. Compensation Committee .......................................................... 14
  SECTION 10. Athletics Committee ................................................................... 14
  SECTION 11. Legal Affairs Committee ............................................................. 15
  SECTION 12. Nominating Committee ............................................................... 15
  Section 13. Strategic Planning Committee ....................................................... 15
  SECTION 14. Subcommittees .......................................................................... 15
  SECTION 15. Attendance at Committee and Subcommittee Meetings ............. 15

241
SECTION 2. ACADEMIC AFFAIRS, STUDENT AFFAIRS, AND PLANNING COMMITTEE.

The areas of responsibility of this committee shall include reviewing and recommending approval of: new academic programs; evaluation of and modification to existing academic, research, and service programs; organizational structure as it relates to academic departments, institutes, and programs; programmatic planning for new facilities to support the academic mission; student affairs matters such as admission, safety and security, programs for social and personal development, residence status; institutional research; annual budgets as they apply to the above items; and other matters that may be referred to it by the Chancellor or the Board.

SECTION 3. FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The areas of responsibility for this committee shall include the review and recommendation for approval of: annual audited financial statements; annual budgets; financial reports; legislative appropriation requests; budget performance reports; long-range financial plans; student tuition, fees and financial aid programs; development and fund raising; financial exigency; depository approval; gift approval; review of campus indebtedness proposals; review of the campus annual information technology plans and purchases of hardware, software, services or related items; and other matters that may be referred to it by the Chancellor or the Board.

SECTION 4. PHYSICAL PROPERTIES COMMITTEE.

The areas of responsibility for this committee shall include evaluation of campus master plans and annual capital development plans; acquisition and disposition of land, facilities and equipment; construction-related contract review; ground leasing and facility leasing; planning and construction of new facilities and renovation of facilities; off-campus land use; and other matters that may be referred to it by the Chancellor or the Board.

SECTION 5. INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

This committee shall be responsible for recommending investment objectives, broad asset allocation changes, policies, and practices to the Board. The committee is responsible for overseeing investment activities and performance; for ensuring the proper control and safekeeping of the investment funds and assets (such as land) retained by the University for investment purposes, for making changes within the broad asset allocation guidelines; and for the selection of external money managers, custodians and such consultants as are necessary to properly manage these funds.

SECTION 6. UAB HEALTH SYSTEM BOARD LIAISON COMMITTEE.

This committee shall consist of those persons appointed by the Board to serve on the UAB Health System Board (HSB). Its responsibilities shall be to represent the Board on the HSB and to keep the Board fully informed of the activities of the HSB. The term of membership on this committee shall correspond to the term of membership on the HSB.

SECTION 7. HONORARY DEGREES AND RECOGNITION COMMITTEE.

This committee shall be responsible for detailed review, study and recommendation of all matters coming to the Board regarding the authorization, designation of type,
This committee shall act as liaison between the Board and the General Counsel or other attorneys representing the Board. The committee will keep the Board informed of all pending litigation and legal issues affecting the University System and the Board.

SECTION 12. NOMINATING COMMITTEE.

This committee shall make nominations to the Board for election to all positions which the Board has the responsibility to elect under Board Rules, statute, or the Constitution; including Board officers, new Trustees, Executive Committee members, and members of the UAB Health System Board, and such other nominations as assigned by the President pro tempore.

SECTION 13. STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE

This committee exists to assist the Board in its oversight of the strategic planning and related work done by the campuses, Health System, and System Office. The committee shall advise and consult with the Chancellor of The University of Alabama System, the campus Presidents, and leadership of the UAB Health System on all matters that have long-range impact on the operations, mission, vision and overall standing of The University of Alabama System. The responsibilities of this committee shall include reviewing long range strategic plans prior to publication; mission statements, vision statements, and statements of role and scope; and other matters related to strategic planning that may be referred to it by the Chancellor or the Board.

SECTION 14. SUBCOMMITTEES.

Subcommittees of the standing committees of the Board may be established from time to time as needed or as may be provided for by Board Rules.

SECTION 15. ATTENDANCE AT COMMITTEE AND SUBCOMMITTEE MEETINGS.

Committee and subcommittee meetings may be held in person or by means of a telephone or video conference or similar means that permits the members of the committee or subcommittee to simultaneously hear one another during the meeting and that permits any member of the public, including representatives of the media, that same opportunity. Either the chair or the majority of the members of a committee or subcommittee can determine in advance of a meeting whether attendance will be in person or by telephone, video, or similar means.

ARTICLE V

The University of Alabama System

SECTION 1. ORGANIZATION.

The University shall maintain its principal offices in Tuscaloosa County, Alabama. It shall be charged with the responsibility of providing to the State of Alabama comprehensive undergraduate, graduate and professional programs and other instructional, research, and service programs, all of the highest quality, through the operation of major components or campuses with varying missions at such locations as may be approved by the Board from time to time. The University of Alabama System includes The University
104. **Honorary Degrees and Recognition**

The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama historically has awarded honorary degrees to or named property or programs for persons on whom it wishes to confer its highest honors based on major contributions or outstanding accomplishments in their fields of endeavor. In order to preserve the prestige and high honor of these recognitions, the Board of Trustees deems it desirable to state its general policies and procedures for the awarding of honorary degrees, and the naming of its academic programs, buildings, and other properties.

I. **Policy**

A. **Honorary Degrees**

Recipients of honorary degrees should be restricted to those persons outstanding in their contributions or service: (1) to The University of Alabama System or to one of the System institutions; (2) to their state, nation, or the international community; or (3) in their profession or fields of endeavor. Contributions shall include cultural, scientific, economic, or humanitarian activity. The number of honorary degrees awarded shall be limited in number and restricted to persons of genuine distinction.

B. **Naming of Buildings**

Campus and other University-owned buildings or major portions thereof, other structures, streets and geographic areas will be named by the Board when recognition is desired for honoring or memorializing individuals who have made major contributions to or performed outstanding services for The University of Alabama System or one of the System institutions.

Individuals who are currently professionally active or who have been inactive for less than three years will not be recognized in this way unless they qualify under the minimum standards section (IV.A.2.) of Board Rule 411. This includes active University staff members, elected officeholders, and other individuals of distinction. In all cases, except as outlined below, the Board shall approve in advance the names of individuals to be so recognized.

It should be recognized that the Board has a development policy which specifies that no donor shall have a building named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed at least thirty-three percent (33%), and usually no less than fifty percent (50%), of the cost thereof, as stipulated in Board Rule 411. This policy shall be followed unless the Board finds special need for making an exception, particularly when the person is not being recognized solely for the donation.
C. Naming of Programs

Academic, research, or service programs may be named by the Board for individuals to honor, memorialize, or recognize those individuals. Selection of such individuals will be made based on factors developed by the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee, including: significant endowed financial contributions, according to standards outlined in Board Rule 411; outstanding service to the state, nation, or world; or outstanding achievement in a field of endeavor that relates to the program being named. Individuals who are currently professionally active or who have been inactive for less than three years will not be recognized in this way unless they qualify under the minimum standards section (IV.A.3.) of Board Rule 411. This includes active University staff members, elected officeholders, and other individuals of distinction. In all cases, except as outlined below, the Board shall approve in advance the names of individuals to be so recognized.

II. Procedures

The Bylaws of the Board of Trustees (herein called Board) provide for an Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee (herein called Committee).

A. Honorary Degrees

1. Procedures for Recommending Honorees

The Committee shall seek persons who meet the criteria stated in Section I.A. above, and shall attempt to provide balance within the categories of contribution or service set forth. Nominations of potential recipients of honorary degrees may be made by any Trustee, by the Chancellor or by a President. Recommendations from the campuses shall be made through the appropriate President.

Nominations shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Board at least 30 days prior to the Board of Trustees meeting at which the Committee recommends approval. The Secretary shall promptly forward nominations to all Trustees, including those on the Committee, to the Chancellor, and to all Presidents. Submissions shall include biographical information on the nominee, together with an explanation of and justification for the proposed
award, and designation of which institution of the System would award the degree.

If the Committee recommends approval of a nominee, his or her name shall be presented to the entire Board for approval. Approval by the entire Board is needed before the honorary degree may be awarded. No nominee shall be notified about his or her candidacy prior to approval by the entire Board.

If an honorary degree has not been granted within two years of approval by the Board, the name may be put before the Committee once more, so that the Committee may review updated information about the nominee. Then, if the Committee recommends, the name must be resubmitted to the Board for reapproval before the degree may be awarded.

2. Awarding the Honorary Degree

Once the entire Board has approved a nominee, the degree shall be awarded at a commencement exercise held by the institution awarding the degree, within two years of Board approval. The President shall be joined by a Trustee, to be designated by the President Pro Tem of the Board, at the ceremony, in the presentation of the honorary degree. The President of the institution at which the degree is to be awarded shall be responsible for preparation of citations and diplomas for honorary degrees. Diplomas shall follow the form attached as Attachment A.

3. Number of Awards

Each institution may award up to three (3) honorary degrees per calendar year.

No individual may receive a lifetime total of more than one (1) honorary degree from The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama.

4. Type of Degrees

The type of each honorary degree to be awarded shall be determined by the Board, after consultation with the Chancellor and the President of the appropriate institution, with degrees normally being limited to the following:
award, and designation of which institution of the System
would award the degree.

If the Committee recommends approval of a nominee, his
or her name shall be presented to the entire Board for
approval. Approval by the entire Board is needed before the
honorary degree may be awarded. No nominee shall be
notified about his or her candidacy prior to approval by the
entire Board.

If an honorary degree has not been granted within two
years of approval by the Board, the name may be put before
the Committee once more, so that the Committee may
review updated information about the nominee. Then, if
the Committee recommends, the name must be resubmitted
to the Board for reapproval before the degree may be
awarded.

2. **Awarding the Honorary Degree**

   Once the entire Board has approved a nominee, the degree
   shall be awarded at a commencement exercise held by the
   institution awarding the degree, within two years of Board
   approval. The President shall be joined by a Trustee, to be
designated by the President Pro Tem of the Board, at the
ceremony, in the presentation of the honorary degree.
The President of the institution at which the degree is to be
awarded shall be responsible for preparation of citations
and diplomas for honorary degrees. Diplomas shall follow
the form attached as Attachment A.

3. **Number of Awards**

   Each institution may award up to three (3) honorary
degrees per calendar year.

   No individual may receive a lifetime total of more than one
   (1) honorary degree from The Board of Trustees of The
   University of Alabama.

4. **Type of Degrees**

   The type of each honorary degree to be awarded shall be determined
   by the Board, after consultation with the Chancellor and the
   President of the appropriate institution, with degrees normally being
   limited to the following:
Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)
Doctor of Science (D. Sc.)
Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.)
Doctor of Humanities (D. Humanities)
Doctor of Letters (Litt. D.)
Master of Arts, Honorary (M.A., Hon.)
Master of Science, Honorary (M.Sc., Hon.)

B. Naming of Buildings and Programs

The Committee shall actively seek persons to be recognized by having buildings, geographic areas, or programs named in their honor. It shall consider nominations by Trustees, the Chancellor and Presidents of the institutions and shall consider recommendations from the general public through one of said officials. Recommendations from the campuses shall be made through the appropriate President.
B. Naming of Buildings and Programs

The Committee shall actively seek persons to be recognized by having buildings, geographic areas, or programs named in their honor. It shall consider nominations by Trustees, the Chancellor and Presidents of the institutions and shall consider recommendations from the general public through one of said officials. Recommendations from the campuses shall be made through the appropriate President.

Submissions shall include biographical information on the proposed honoree, together with an explanation of and justification for the proposed honor.

If the Committee recommends approval of a proposed naming of a building or program, the proposal shall be presented to the entire Board for approval. Approval by the entire Board is needed before a building- or program-naming honor may be conferred.

If the proposed building- or program-naming honor has not been conferred within two years of approval by the Board, the naming proposal may be put before the Committee once more, so that the Committee may review updated information about the proposed honoree. Then, if the Committee recommends, the name must be resubmitted to the Board for reapproval before the naming honor may be conferred.

C. Notification of Trustee Actions

The Secretary of the Board shall notify the Chancellor, in writing, of the action of the Board of Trustees approving the awarding of honorary degrees or naming of buildings, geographic areas, or programs immediately after such action is taken by the Board, and the Chancellor shall either notify such honoree of the action or give written authorization to the President of the appropriate institution to notify the honoree of such action.
D. Naming by Presidents

The Presidents have authority to name any building or structure or any portion thereof, streets, geographic areas, and academic, research, and service programs which: (1) shall not be named for individuals or business entities; (2) shall not be named for entities unaffiliated with the institution (3) have not been named by the Board; and (4) are named according to their use or function or some general descriptive purpose. Prior to the naming, the proposed naming shall be reported to the Board as an administrative item at a Board meeting. The Board may, at its sole discretion, remove any name so designated by the Presidents.

411. **Minimum Standards, Acceptance, and Reporting of Gifts and Use of Gift Revenue**

I. **Purpose and Application of Rule**

This Rule sets forth expectations of the Board of Trustees related to gifts. The Rule shall apply to all gifts, regardless of source, including gifts given during a donor's life or through a bequest, charitable remainder trust, or other means.

II. **Adherence to Ethical and Professional Standards**

Campus development offices and development professionals are expected to comply with applicable ethics laws and standards, including the Council for Advancement and Support of Education guidelines, the *Model Standards of Practice for the Charitable Gift Planner*, which are promulgated by the Partnership for Philanthropic Planning and the American Council on Gift Annuities, and the *Code of Ethical Principles and Standards of Professional Practice and Donor Bill of Rights*, which are promulgated by the Association of Fundraising Professionals, as each may, from time to time, be revised.

Reporting of the sources and purposes of gifts and fundraising results, as well as the preparation of campaign plans, shall be in accordance with the common and best practices of the professional field of fundraising.

III. **General Gift Policy**

All gifts directed to or intended for The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, a public corporation and constitutional instrumentality of the State of Alabama, or any of its campuses, programs, or divisions, however named or identified (for purposes of this Rule, the "University") are the property of the University, subject to control and management by the Board, within the limits of and subject to any binding and enforceable restrictions or directions of the donor of the gift accepted and agreed to by the Board, in accordance with this Rule and to the extent permitted by law.

To the extent that a donor or grantor does not otherwise specifically direct, or that a contrary intent of the donor does not otherwise readily appear, income and other revenues from gifts or grants to the University shall be used on behalf of the campus to which the gift was directed or for the campus whose efforts or relationship with the donor generated or promoted the gift.

Each campus, in its annual budget development and presentations to the Chancellor, shall identify the manner in which revenue generated from these funding sources, not otherwise restricted, shall be used. It is the policy of the Board that, to the extent possible, these gifts be used in a manner which will maintain the University's regional and national reputation.
IV. Minimum Standards for Named Gifts

A. Minimum standards for named gifts are established by the Board. An individual campus, through its President, may adopt higher minimums (but not lower minimums) to be used on that campus for each category of named gift. Each campus shall develop naming and gift acceptance guidelines for their respective fundraising programs while adhering to these Board minimums:

1. Minimum Standards for Endowments

   a. Deanship          $2,500,000
   b. Chair             1,000,000
   c. Distinguished Presidential Scholarship 1,000,000
   d. Professorship     500,000
   e. Distinguished Graduate Fellowship 500,000
   f. Visiting Professorship or Distinguished Lectureship 250,000
   g. Research Fund or Eminent Faculty Scholar Fund 100,000
   h. Lectureship       75,000
   i. Fellowship or Eminent Scholarship 50,000
   j. Student Loan Fund 50,000
   k. Scholarship or Support Fund 25,000
   l. Award Fund or Library Fund 10,000

2. Minimum Standards for Naming a Facility or Part of Facility

   The matter of naming a facility or part of a facility for a donor, or donor’s honoree, will be decided in all cases by the Board, upon recommendation of the Chancellor and the campus President. Donors will normally be required to provide a gift, or series of gifts, with a total present cash value of no less than thirty-three percent (33%) and usually no less than fifty percent (50%) of the expected construction cost or replacement value of the facility, or portion thereof, not including land, equipment, landscaping, architectural or design fees, utility and infrastructure work, or furnishings. The term facility includes buildings, additions to buildings, space within a building, outdoor space (such as a plaza or court), and other tangible and relatively permanent features located on University property. The specific amount of a gift required to name a facility or space will be recommended
to the Board by the appropriate campus official, giving due consideration to the size, location, prominence, purpose, and level of use of the facility being named. The cost of naming opportunities for some limited time period less than the anticipated life of the space may be lower than naming opportunities that are associated with the life of the space being named, as recommended to the Board on a case-by-case basis by the appropriate campus official.

3. Minimum Standards for Naming a Program or Unit

The matter of naming a college, school, department, or other program or unit will be decided in all cases by the Board, upon recommendation of the Chancellor and the campus President. Campus programs or organizational units may be named with a gift that is determined to be of transformational and sustaining value to the program or unit being named. A substantial portion of the gift should be designated as a permanent endowment with the income providing a perpetual stream of support for the program or unit. Minimum gift levels follow, and the specific amount required to name a program or unit will be recommended to the Board by the appropriate campus official, giving due consideration to the size, scope, national recognition, annual operating budget, student enrollment or patient volume, if applicable, and number and accomplishment of the faculty of the program or unit being named. The cost of naming opportunities limited in term may be lower than naming opportunities that are associated with the life of the program or unit being named, and such pricing will be recommended to the Board on a case-by-case basis by the appropriate campus official.

a. College
   $10,000,000
b. School/Department
   5,000,000
c. University Institute/Program/Center
   3,000,000
d. College or School Institute/Program/Center
   1,000,000

B. Periodically, the Board will review minimum standards for gifts to consider whether adjustments are needed in order to assure adequate income for designated uses.

C. When a facility, part of a facility, college, school, department, program, or unit is to be named in consideration of a financial contribution, the gift shall be received by the University, or its future receipt shall be assured, pursuant to a naming agreement, as follows:

a. While the Board retains its power to accept gifts and to recognize donors in its complete discretion on a case-by-case basis, the standard practice shall be that, before the naming is made, at least forty (40) percent of the pledged gift amount for the naming must be received, and the remainder of the pledged gift amount must be received within four (4) years thereafter, unless cash flow
requirements for construction or renovation require an abbreviated payment schedule. If it is anticipated or desired that an exception to this standard practice should be made, then the request for an exception should be reviewed with the Chair of the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee as early as possible prior to the execution of a naming agreement. This standard requirement may be waived by the Board in its discretion.

b. If the pledged donation is to name new construction, renovation, or other projects with cash-flow considerations, the timing of the pledge payments must satisfy cash-flow demands.

c. No facility, part of a facility, college, school, department, program, or unit will be named in recognition of revocable planned gifts.

d. Gifts made through an irrevocable planned gift are subject to the following additional rules:
   1. Minimum amounts for naming can be set higher for a particular gift based upon the present value of the gift or if the actual amount to be received by the University could be significantly delayed or reduced by the time the entire gift is actually received by the University.
   2. Determination of the naming value of such gifts must be agreed to by the campus President and the Vice President for Advancement, and the Chair of the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee in advance of acceptance of the gift.

D. Naming opportunities secured through future payments will be revoked if the donor fails to meet his/her financial obligation. The University also reserves the right to dispose of any named property or facility as deemed necessary via sale, demolition, etc. The University reserves the right to close, merge, or dispose of any college, school, department, program or unit, and said decision may affect the name thereof, when warranted by academic decision-making. Named properties may be amended, removed, or disposed of only upon recommendation by the campus President and approval by the Board with notification to be provided to the donor or donor’s representative. Should a named building be demolished or replaced, the University will consider appropriate recognition including, but not limited to, placing a plaque in or near a new building to indicate it occupies the site of a building formerly known by another name; however, the University is not obligated to transfer recognition to another facility. If the name of a donor changes, the University may change the name of the facility or entity at the donor’s request and expense.

E. While the Board retains its power to accept gifts and to recognize donors in its complete discretion on a case-by-case basis, the Board generally disfavors the naming of buildings, significant landmarks, significant exterior spaces, or colleges, schools or departments in the name of businesses, corporations, or other for-profit commercial enterprises. Any naming approved in the name of a business, corporation, or other for-profit commercial enterprise, should normally include a term limit for the naming, which should generally be a term in the range of five (5) to ten (10) years. If it is anticipated or desired that an exception to this policy should be made, then the
request for an exception should be reviewed with the Chair of the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee as early as possible prior to the execution of a naming agreement.

F. Naming-related signage should be consistent with established campus design standards and conform to the aesthetics of the campus as a whole.

G. Subject to this Section IV of the Rule, in cases in which it is impractical or undesirable for a donor to make endowment gifts, the Board will allow, upon recommendation of the campus President and Vice President for Advancement, named gifts supported by pledges of annual or periodic contributions to be expended annually for a designated purpose, separate and distinct from gifts to name a facility or program as described in Section IV.A., Items 2 and 3. The naming shall exist for as long as the gifts are received and for the useful life of the fund, and the amount of the annual contribution must be greater than or approximate to the amount that would be annually distributed if the total gifts were endowed. If donations become inadequate to support the designated purpose, the designation will be discontinued.

H. Unless specifically approved by the Board in its discretion, when considering gifts in which a physical facility, part of a facility, college, school, department, program, or unit will be named, no credit or consideration will be given to past gifts or contributions unless the past gifts or contributions relate directly to the naming opportunity.

V. Acceptance of Gifts

A. In order to protect the donor and the University, gifts must be accepted either by the Board or by its duly authorized personnel.

B. The following categories of gifts must be recommended by the Chancellor and President, and approved by formal resolution of the Board.

1. Gifts to establish new endowments. Gifts to create endowments must comply with the minimum standards set forth herein, and investment of endowment funds must comply with Board Rule 404.
2. All named gifts, including gifts conditioned on the naming of a facility, part of a facility, college, school, department, program or unit.
3. Gifts restricted as to investments.
4. Gifts of real property or an interest therein.
5. Gifts of undivided interests.
6. Gift-sales or gifts subject to any encumbrance.
7. Gifts of non-publicly traded stock or otherwise of ownership, membership, or partnership interests for which there is not a ready market, regardless of whether such interests are passive.
8. Gifts which, because of their unusual nature, either present a potential detriment, financial or otherwise, or a serious question as to whether they are within the role and scope of the campuses.

The gifts described in B.1. through B.8. shall be forwarded to the Chancellor for recommendation to the Board or the Executive Committee. If prospective gifts requiring acceptance by the Board appear to contain difficult, unusual, or unique aspects so that ultimate Board acceptance is in question, development officers are encouraged to counsel with the campus Vice President for Advancement to assure that the objectives of both the prospective donor and the Board will be met.

C. The Executive Committee of the Board may act upon gift recommendations so long as the request for Board approval is submitted by the appropriate recommending body of the institution (which should generally include the President, Chief Development Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Legal Counsel, and other appropriate party/department associated with the gift, i.e. Dean or Athletic Director), and is accompanied by a statement of a ‘compelling reason’ for consideration prior to the next Board meeting. After receipt of a properly submitted request for action prior to the next Board meeting, the submittal will be reviewed within five (5) business days, after which, in the discretion of the Pro tem, The Board Executive Committee may convene a meeting to consider the gift recommendation, or the gift recommendation may be considered and approved through the Board Rule’s signature process.

D. The Chancellor or the Presidents, or their designated representatives, shall have full authority to accept all gifts not described in paragraph B above, including charitable remainder or lead trusts. Charitable lead trusts, unitrusts, and annuity trusts will be administered in a manner consistent with Internal Revenue Service regulations and the laws of the State of Alabama.

VI. Fundraising Campaigns
A. Significant, multi-year comprehensive fundraising campaigns or initiatives proposed by the campuses must first be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board for information and approval. A significant, multi-year comprehensive fundraising campaign or initiative is defined as follows:

A major institutional fundraising effort conducted over two or more years which is designed to meet multiple campus needs or priorities and which has a goal of at least $100 million.

B. Other fundraising campaigns or initiatives conducted by the campuses which have a goal of at least $10 million but less than $100 million will be presented to the Board for informational purposes.

C. Significant, multi-year comprehensive fundraising campaign plans shall be prepared in accordance with the common and best practices of the professional field of
fundraising, and the campuses are encouraged to share these plans with the other campuses for informational purposes at the same time they are submitted to the Chancellor’s Office for review and approval by the Board.

D. In the event that one of the System institutions wishes to undertake any plan of fundraising in which a specific building or definable portions of a specific building would be proposed for naming opportunities, the Board may approve such plan in its entirety in advance.

a. By such approval the Board does not intend to preapprove any particular naming. Rather, in such instances, all proposed namings resulting from the fundraising efforts shall be conditioned on Board approval, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board for approval in compliance with this Rule 411.
b. Such plans of fundraising shall include (1) each space or definable portion of a building to be named; (2) The proposed value of the naming opportunity; and (3) The documentation and calculations necessary to demonstrate that the naming opportunity is in compliance with this Rule 411.
c. If a space or definable portion of a building has a change in cost or size that is justified after the Board has approved the project, then the naming will still be allowed as long as the original amount gifted complied with Board Rule 411 at the time of the naming.
d. Board-approved lists of naming opportunities shall become void and of no effect after three (3) years of original Board approval unless it has been re-submitted and reviewed by the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee.

VII. Reports to the Board

A. Each campus, on or before the fifteenth day of each month, shall prepare a report of the previous month's gifts and shall submit the report to the Chancellor for presentation to the Board. The report shall include the names of donors of gifts of $10,000 or more, or property with a fair market value of $10,000 or more, and the amount of each gift. The Board requests the campuses to include in the reports the names of donors of gifts of special significance, monetary or otherwise.

Each foundation which provides financial support to the campuses, divisions, and/or programs of The University of Alabama System is requested to provide, to the campus through which it is affiliated, the information necessary for the report.

B. In addition to the presentation of the reports listed in subsection A of this Rule, the Chancellor may, if he or she deems advisable, consolidate the reports into an annual report for presentation to the Board.
VIII. Acknowledgment of Gifts by Board

The Board at its discretion may adopt a resolution expressing appreciation to any donor recommended by the Chancellor, the President of a campus, or any member of the Board. All such gifts shall be promptly reported to the Chancellor for inclusion on the agenda of the next Board meeting.

IX. Waiver of Board Rule

Upon recommendation of the campus President and Chancellor, the Board may approve such exceptions to the minimum standards and conditions of this Rule, as the Board deems appropriate.

X. Amending, Removing, or Withdrawing any Naming

Notwithstanding anything herein regarding the naming of any endowment, physical facility, part of a facility, building, college, school, department, program, or unit, or anything whatsoever. The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, in its sole discretion, may amend, remove, or withdraw any naming, at any time and for any reason.

400 SERIES  FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

RULE 401. Finance Committee Operations ................................................................. 101
RULE 402. Financial Accounting and Reporting ....................................................... 103
RULE 403. Funding of and Accounting for Expenses of The University of Alabama System Office ................................................................. 105
RULE 404. Investment Policy and Guidelines ............................................................. 107
RULE 405. Deposit of University Funds ................................................................... 115
RULE 406. Authority to Transact Business on Behalf of the Board ......................... 119
RULE 407. Audit, Risk, and Compliance Committee Operations .......................... 121
RULE 408. Internal Audit Policies and Standards ...................................................... 125
RULE 409. Legislative Appropriations Requests ......................................................... 129
RULE 410. Annual Operating Budgets ..................................................................... 133
RULE 411. Minimum Standards, Acceptance, and Reporting of Gifts and Use of Gift Revenue ................................................................. 135
RULE 412. Consolidation of Funds from the 1884 Federal Land Grant and Designation of the Income from a Portion of Those Funds and of the Income from Future Mineral Royalties for Trustee-Sponsored Chairs and Library Support at UA ......................................................... 143
RULE 413. Travel Guidelines .................................................................................... 155
RULE 414. Utility Easements ................................................................................... 161
RULE 415. Planning and Management of Facilities and Other Capital Assets .......... 163
RULE 417. Physical Properties Committee Operations ......................................... 201
RULE 419. Procedures for Issuing Bonds ................................................................. 203

500 SERIES  ACADEMIC AFFAIRS AND STUDENT AFFAIRS

RULE 501. Responsibilities of the Academic and Student Affairs Committee, ........... 217
RULE 502. Establishing New Programs ................................................................... 221
RULE 503. Academic, Research, Service, and Administrative Units ........................ 241
RULE 504. Review of Existing Academic Programs .................................................. 245
RULE 505. Changes in Academic Program Status ..................................................... 247
RULE 506. Cooperative, Joint, and Shared Degree Programs .................................... 249
RULE 507. Academic Program Planning .................................................................. 253
RULE 508. Establishment of Academic Chairs, Professorships, and Endowed Lectureships and the Designation of Holders of Academic Chairs and Professorships ......................................................... 255
RULE 509. Patent Policy ......................................................................................... 259
RULE 510. UASOM Policy and Procedures for the Review and Approval of New Residency Programs or the Expansion of Existing Residency Programs ......................................................... 263
RULE 511. Procedure for Review and Approval of Affiliation Agreements Concerning Undergraduate Medical Education or House Staff Training (Residencies) Within UASOM ......................................................... 265
Rule 512. Establishment of and Induction into Institutional Halls of Fame ................ 267
501. **Responsibilities of the Academic and Student Affairs Committee**

I. The revised Bylaws of The Board of Trustees (herein called Board) provide for a standing Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee (herein called Committee) in Article IV Section 2.

II. The Committee’s role is advisory to the Board in the areas set out in Article IV Section 2 of the Bylaws unless otherwise provided by the Board.

III. **Purposes of the Committee**

A. To provide a mechanism through the Chancellor’s Office to assist the Board in its policy-making role by providing information and reasoned perspectives regarding academic and student spheres. This would include the following stated functions of the Board:

1. Establish policies and goals of the System and direct the Chancellor to implement and achieve those policies and goals;

2. Review and approve academic plans, including new programs and new units, as well as major modifications to existing programs and units;

3. Upon recommendation of the Presidents, approve the earned degrees awarded.

B. To support the Presidents and their academic affairs and student affairs officers in developing new programs and services, and to serve as advocates for each campus and for the System as a whole wherever and whenever appropriate.

C. To assist the Chancellor in performing the following of his or her stated functions:

1. Implement Board policies, continuously review the administration and effect of these policies, and recommend, for the Board’s consideration, modifications to existing policies and new policies at both the institution and System levels;

2. Coordinate all functions of the System to ensure an integrated institution of related and cooperating campuses, with coordinated
educational programs and services so that quality and comprehensiveness are emphasized, cooperation is ensured, and unnecessary duplication is avoided.

3. Strengthen the quality of effort in those programs of teaching, research, and service for which there is the greatest need in the state. This should be accomplished through attraction of new resources, coordination of effort (if such will provide a better total program), through the normal budgetary process (including the development of appropriation requests), and a reallocation of resources if necessary.

IV. Major Responsibilities of the Committee

A. Review the quality/effectiveness of the institutions and their programs. This will be a central focus of the Committee’s work.

B. Review information directly related to programmatic and administrative assessments, evidence/indicators of effectiveness, outcome measures determined by internal and external evaluations, matters of intercampus cooperation, and academic efficiency.

C. Review financial and facilities plans that impact academic, student, research, and service programs.

D. Review and recommend organizational structures for academic affairs and student affairs units including the creation or major modifications of colleges, schools, division, departments, centers, etc.

E. Review and recommend the creation of chairs and professorships and appointments to them. (See BR 508-I-B)

F. Periodically review institutional policies governing tenure and other faculty rights and responsibilities.

G. Consider and recommend new programs of instruction, research, and service.

H. Review matters that are developed by the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE), the State Legislature, or other governmental bodies that affect System institutions.
K. Review standards recommended by the institutions of the System (i.e. student admission to the institution and to programs, standards of academic progress, honors, graduation requirements, etc., and other student affairs that relate to academic matters).

L. Review policies and practices of peer institutions and make recommendations regarding the standards used in the System’s institutions.

M. Review and recommend student affairs plans, as appropriate. This also includes the periodic review with the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs the items of Committee responsibility covered in Board Rule 200.

(Adopted May 14, 1977; Amended September 17, 1980, Revised September 17, 1999; amended November 14, 2008.; April 6, 2018)
Video to be inserted

JOINT PH.D IN NURSING
Delois Smith retired this month after being associated with UAH for 38 years. She held a number of positions of increasing responsibility throughout her tenure, from Admissions Counselor to VP for Student Affairs to VP for Diversity and Multicultural Affairs. She started the Counseling Center, Disability Support Services and the Late Night Breakfast tradition before final exams. Delois established UAH as a diversity leader in the community, most recently leading the Community Conversations on Race Relations series. I appreciated her wise counsel over the past 6 plus years. She will be missed. Delois is starting a local LLC Counseling and Consulting service, one aspect of which she tells me is a dating service. We wish her and husband Ed well.

Ray Vaughn is retiring from UAH after 5 years as Vice President for Research and more recently as Vice President for Research and Economic Development. Ray and I overlapped at Mississippi State, and Ray Hayes tells me MSU is not happy with us stealing all their good faculty and staff.
During Ray’s tenure at UAH he developed and grew a robust cybersecurity program, arguably one of the best in the nation. He managed the funding sources for the $14.5 million building of an incubator for startup companies currently under construction. He established the Office for Proposal Development, served as Principal Investigator or Co-PI on $10 million in grants, and set the groundwork for the UAH lead of a state-wide $20 million NSF EPSCoR award. Ray served an instrumental role in interactions with Aerojet/Rocketdyne in their relocation here from California and in securing a $1 million gift from Aerojet to support the Aerojet/Rocketdyne Chair in Space Science. Ray will be missed. He and his wife Dianne plan to stay in the Huntsville area, and we wish them well.

Bob Lyon has been a steadying force for the University by leading the Advancement Division for more than five years, while also serving as an able liaison with the UAH Foundation and UAH Alumni Association after he joined UAH in September 2012. Under Bob’s leadership, alumni donors grew substantially as did baseline giving, the number of alumni events increased in addition to the attendance, and the marketing and communications team developed a new logo, new web presence, the UAH Magazine published twice a year, and the President’s Annual Report.

We appreciate Bob’s service to UAH and wish him and his wife Gina the best. They plan to relocate to South Carolina to be near their grandchildren.
We put a plan, strategy and tactics in place around 2013 to grow the enrollment to enhance the intellectual environment, make the campus more vibrant, and increase revenues. The growth you see from the fall of 2014 to 2017 is due to not only freshman growth but retention as well.

The academic credentials of the incoming classes has been outstanding with 27.9 average ACT score last fall being the highest in the state.
One contributing factor to the enrollment growth was the establishment of the Honors College in the fall of 2014. The growth has been quite rapid, over 75% from fall 2014 to fall 2017. As a percentage of the undergraduate enrollment, the Honors College is approaching where we would like it to be, between 10 and 15%.

Nick Peterson will receive the Internship Student Achievement Award at the 2018 conference of the Cooperative Education and Internship Association (CEIA), to be held April 16-18 in Charleston, S.C.

One of our recruiting strengths is the fact that our graduates do well in the employment marketplace. We rank #1 in early career pay of graduates in Alabama according to PayScale. The Career Services Office, under the Vice President for Student Affairs, oversees job placement for graduating students and alumni and manages the internship and cooperative education programs. Nick Peterson, a Mechanical Engineering major and a member of the Honors College, was an intern with Space X, and he will receive the national Internship Student Achievement Award at the upcoming conference of the Cooperative Education and Internship Association.
Charger Village II will open this fall. All the beds are already taken. The AOPi House will open this fall as well.

The Physical Properties Committee will recommend to the Board today that we proceed with the planning and design of renovation of and an addition to Morton Hall. You see here a rendering of the design showing as well the Greenway coming north between Morton Hall and Frank Franz Residence Hall. This would complete the Greenway from the campuses southern tip to its northern tip.

We continue to hold our place in DoD and NASA funding, along with other well-known research universities.

And we continue to rank in the top 20 in research areas that are traditional strengths of UAH.
The D.S. Davidson Invention to Innovation Center, an incubator for startup companies, should open around this time next year if not earlier. It is located between Wilson Hall and the Business Administration building with a sky bridge connecting it to the Business Administration Building to facilitate interaction between Business faculty and students and the entrepreneurs in the I2C.

Pictured here are the Becnel twins, who started their company in 2014 after graduating from UAH. It is appropriately named RadioBro, which invents custom, miniature electronics for aircraft and spacecraft. They will be moving into I2C when it opens. They and four other startups are currently located in Executive Plaza. We configured space in Executive Plaza, which we acquired around the 1st of September last year, to house startups in a proof-of-concept facility on a short term basis until I2C is online. In addition, there are three virtual companies associated with the facility in Executive
Plaza. All eight companies are technology based, Aerospace, consumer engineering, software development, and ecommerce.

Last fall it was announced that Alabama was awarded a $20 million/5 yr NSF EPSCoR grant, NSF’s program entitled Established Program to Stimulate Competitive Research, led by Gary Zank as a partnership of nine Alabama universities, including UA and UAB. Gary as you may know is a University of Alabama Trustee Professor and Aerojet/Rocketdyne Chair in Space Science. Alabama’s proposals to this program were rejected three years in a row until Gary stepped in. The research is focused on understanding the transfer of power from electromagnetic fields to particles, surfaces, and chemical reactions.
The Department of Music in the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences continues to flourish. This afternoon acclaimed pianist Awadagin Pratt will teach a master class of local students plus remote students via DCFX technology possible with the recent purchase of a Yamaha DCFX concert grand piano. On Saturday, Pratt will perform in concert in Roberts Recital Hall as the final event of this year’s Constellation Concert Series showcasing world-class performers.

Jessica Eason, a graduate student in the College of Business, was awarded a prestigious Department of Defense Information Assurance Scholarship. And, a UAH team of Business students will participate in the finals of the 2018 National Cyber Analyst Challenge.

Joe Tipton from Gurley, Alabama is a freshman in the College of Business majoring in marketing. At 17 he started Tipton Edits, a company that customizes photo edits for the
nation's elite high school sports stars, especially basketball players. In the upper right Joe is seen with Shareef O'Neal and Bol Bol, sons of legendary National Basketball Association super stars Shaquille O'Neal and Manute Bol. When high school athletes are in the market to showcase their talent in the collegiate recruitment process, they contact Tipton to create a custom graphic themed message. Tipton's work has been widely viewed on his website, ESPN, The Bleacher Report, FLOHOOPS, and hundreds of other sports websites. Joe's father Lyn is a 2000 UAH graduate with a Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degree.

Our online Master's degree in Elementary Education in the College of Education, one of our newest Colleges, ranks highly for its quality and affordability.

The Early Learning Center, an outreach center of the College of Education housed at University Place School, which we purchased from Huntsville City Schools around 2012, offers pre-school classes including inclusion classes for typical children and children with developmental disabilities through the UAH Rise School, Office of School Readiness 4-yr-old Grant Classrooms, Early Head Start and Head Start Classrooms, and, initiated this past fall, the PALS program, a Preschool Autism Language and Social Skill classroom.
A team of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering students presented this little tyke, Toga Obembe, a care-dependent RISE student with cerebral palsy, with a custom-made independent mobility device that they designed. He can use it to move independently and safely around his classroom. The team’s biggest challenge was to find a way to incorporate Obembe’s favorite seat. They ended up using an electric-powered chassis for the seat that could be operated with foot pedals. When Rise of Huntsville moved on campus in 2013 and became a part of UAH in 2014, it was always a vision that engineering students would be involved in design projects to benefit RISE children.

The UAH Doctor of Nursing Practice degree, or DNP, is seen nationally as a very affordable degree. Nursing’s online degree programs, of which the DNP is one, are consistently highly ranked.

UAH’s Let’s Pretend Hospital was held this March in partnership with Huntsville Hospital. More than 2000 first grade students from 39 Madison County public and private schools travelled to UAH, where Nursing students and faculty, along with Huntsville Hospital staff, gave pretend "patients" first-hand experience at what happens when you’re admitted to the hospital.
The Fermi Gamma-ray Burst Monitor team was selected by the High Energy Astrophysics Division of the American Astronomical Society as the 2018 recipient of the Rossi Prize. The Bruno Rossi Prize is awarded annually for a significant contribution to High Energy Astrophysics. The team was recognized for their role in the first joint detection of gravitational and electromagnetic waves from the same cosmic event – the smashup of two neutron stars in a distant galaxy. The team was led by Dr. Colleen Wilson-Hodge, a NASA astrophysicist and UAH alumna. Shown in the lower left are Rachel Hamburg, a master’s student in Space Science, who developed some of the software used to analyze the signals obtained, and Dr. Peter Veres, a postdoctoral fellow at UAH’s Center for Space Plasma and Aeronomic Research, who led part of the effort.

Women’s Lacrosse is in its third season at UAH. In its first two seasons, Coach Gail Wallach’s team was the Division II national scoring champion. As of March 29, the team is again atop the scoring offense rankings. Players come from 13 different states and include team members from Madison, Auburn and Mountain Brook, Alabama.
We, in the administration, have worked closely with the Student Government Association, the Staff Senate, and the Faculty Senate on handbook revisions and policy development and revisions in a number of areas including establishing a promotion ladder for non-tenure track Lecturers, establishing a withdrawal policy for students called to active military duty and their dependents, a revision of the patent policy and income distribution resulting from the commercialization of intellectual property, and an excused absence proposal for students who are veterans or members of the armed forces who participate in Veterans Day activities.

What we have accomplished, some about which you have heard today, is made possible through hardworking, dedicated faculty, administrators and staff, an enthusiastic student body, and the extraordinary support we have received and continue to receive from the Board of Trustees. To the Board and everyone moving this institution forward, let me close with a well-deserved thank you.